

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 08997582 9

MICROFILMED

6-84

ANNEX

Catholic

Catholic Church (Roman)
—
The Mass

**The Holy Sacrifice
With the Priest at the Altar**

ON SUNDAYS, HOLY DAYS
AND DAYS OF SPECIAL OBSERVANCE

FROM THE ROMAN MISSAL

BY THE REV. JOHN J. WYNNE,
OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS



THE HOME PRESS
New York

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
731621

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

R

1916

L

Nihil Obstat

REMIGIUS LAFORT, S.T.D.,

Censor

Imprimatur

JOHN CARDINAL FARLEY,

Archbishop of New York

Paid Sept 21. 1918.

July 12, 1915

PERMISSU SUPERIORUM

COPYRIGHT, 1915

BY THE HOME PRESS, NEW YORK

Preface

The prayers and ceremonies of the service of the Eucharist, originally known as "Breaking of Bread"; "Lord's Supper"; "Sacrifice"; "Mysteries"; "Gathering Together" (Congregation), are called in the Latin rite, *Mass*, signifying dismissal of those who take part in it, on its completion.

The Mass is the sacrifice of the Body and Blood of Christ, instituted by Him at the Last Supper without shedding of blood; offered in bloodshed on the Cross; and repeated as at the Last Supper, without shedding blood, by priests duly ordained to offer it as bidden by Him: "Do ye this in commemoration of Me."

The Mass is the supreme act of Christian worship, continually celebrated as foretold by the prophet Malachy I, 2: "From the rising of the sun even to the going down, my name is great among the Gentiles, and in every place there is sacrifice, and there is offered to my name a clean oblation." Very properly are all obliged to take part in it on Sundays and other days consecrated specially to divine worship. This book enables all to fulfil this obligation fruitfully.

THE ALTAR AND PRIEST'S VESTMENTS

The Altar, or table on which the Eucharistic sacrifice is offered should have a stone containing relics of a Saint, a crucifix, two candle-sticks with lighted candles, a book rest for the Missal (Mass-book) and cards containing certain prayers of the Mass. It should be covered by three folds of linen. Nearby should be a table for cruets of wine and water, a small basin and towel.

The Priest carries to the Altar a chalice in which to consecrate the wine; the paten, or plate for the bread; a purificator, of linen, to cleanse them; a veil of the same material and color as the vestments; and a burse containing a corporal of linen on which to place the chalice and host.

The Vestments, originally adaptations of ordinary Roman apparel, gradually took a regulated form and symbolic meaning. They are the:

Amice, a linen covering the shoulders, and the head also in earlier days and still in some Religious Orders, as a helmet of salvation.

Alb, (white) linen garment reaching to the ground, denoting by its color, and envelopment of the person of the priest, freedom from sin.

Cincture, a girdle for the Alb, suggesting purity.

Maniple, a band worn on the left arm, symbolizing the bonds put on Christ at His Passion.

Stole, a band worn about the neck reaching near the knee, symbolizing the grace of the priestly state and consecration to the ministry.

Chasuble, the principal vestment, covering all the others, as its name (casula, house) suggests, symbolizing the yoke and burden of Christ.

The colors of the Vestments and Altar drapery are: Green, white, red, violet, black. Rose may be used on the third Sundays in Lent and Advent. Blue is sometimes used in Spain. Gold may be used for green, white, red; silver, for white.

Green symbolizes hope; white, innocence; red, charity, sacrifice; violet, sorrow; black, mourning.

Contents

	PAGE
Preface	iii
Altar and Priest's Vestments	iv
Movable Feasts, Church Seasons	vii
Ordinary of the Mass	1
Masses, Proper of the Seasons	
Advent, First to Fourth Sunday.....	29-46
Christmas Day Midnight Mass	51
" " Second Mass	58
" " Third Mass	63
Sunday in Christmas Week	67
Circumcision, Feast of the	75
Epiphany, Feast of the	79
Sunday after the Epiphany	86
Octave of the Epiphany	91
Second to Sixth Sunday after Epiphany..	93-112
Septuagesima Sunday	115
Sexagesima Sunday	122
Quinquagesima Sunday, Lent	129
Ash Wednesday—Blessing the Ashes.....	135
The Mass	139
Lent, First to Fourth Sunday.....	148-166
Passion Sunday	172
Palm Sunday	179
Blessing the Palms	179
The Mass	191
The Passion	195
Maundy Thursday	209
The Procession	216
Good Friday, Lessons and Passion.....	218
Adoration of the Cross	235
Holy Saturday	242
Easter Sunday	247
Low Sunday, First after Easter	254
Second to Fifth Sunday after Easter....	259-274
Rogation Days	279
Ascension, Feast of the	284
Sunday after the Ascension	291
Pentecost Sunday	295

	PAGE
Trinity Sunday, First after Pentecost.....	303
Corpus Christi, Feast of	309
Sunday after, Second Sunday after Pentecost	317
Sundays after Pentecost, Third to Last...	322-430
Masses on Principal Feasts	
The Holy Name—January.....	435
The Purification—February 2, The Mass...	445
Blessing the Candles	440
The Annunciation—March 25.....	451
The Patronage of St. Joseph.....	458
The Sacred Heart of Jesus—June.....	463
The Assumption—August 15.....	468
All Saints' Day—November 1	473
All Souls' Day—November 2	478
The Immaculate Conception—December 8..	479
Special and Votive Masses	
Of the Blessed Trinity	484
In Thanksgiving	486
Of the Holy Ghost	488
Of the Sacred Heart of Jesus	490
For the Forty Hours' Adoration	491
For Peace	494
Anniversary of the Dedication of a Church	499
For Bride and Groom—Nuptial Mass.....	506
For the Dead—For All the Departed.....	514
The Absolution	521
On Day of Decease or Burial	527
On 3rd, 7th, 30th Day (Month's Mind). . .	529
On the Anniversary of Death	531
On Ordinary Days	534
Special Prayers for the Dead.....	539
Asperges	542
Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.....	549
O Salutaris—Tantum Ergo—Laudete Dominum—Divine Praises	552
Litany of the Saints	552
Te Deum	562
Magnificat	563
Adeste Fideles	564
Prayers After Mass	566

MOVABLE FEASTS

Year of Our Lord	Ash Wednesday	Easter Sunday	Ascension Day	Whitsunday	Corpus Christi	First Sunday of Advent
1915	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	June 3	Nov. 28
1916	Mar. 8	Apr. 23	June 1	June 11	June 22	Dec. 3
1917	Feb. 21	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	June 7	Dec. 2
1918	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	May 30	Dec. 1
1919	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	June 19	Nov. 30
1920	Feb. 18	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	June 3	Nov. 28
1921	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	May 26	Nov. 27
1922	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	June 15	Dec. 3
1923	Feb. 14	Apr. 1	May 10	May 20	May 31	Dec. 2
1924	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	June 19	Nov. 30
1925	Feb. 25	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	June 11	Nov. 29
1926	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	June 3	Nov. 28
1927	Mar. 2	Apr. 17	May 26	June 5	June 16	Nov. 27
1928	Feb. 22	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	June 7	Dec. 2
1929	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	May 30	Dec. 1
1930	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	June 19	Nov. 30
1931	Feb. 18	Apr. 5	May 14	May 24	June 4	Nov. 29
1932	Feb. 10	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	May 26	Nov. 27
1933	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	June 15	Dec. 3
1934	Feb. 14	Apr. 1	May 10	May 20	May 31	Dec. 2
1935	Mar. 6	Apr. 21	May 30	June 9	June 20	Dec. 1
1936	Feb. 26	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	June 11	Nov. 29
1937	Feb. 10	Mar. 28	May 6	May 16	May 27	Nov. 28
1938	Mar. 2	Apr. 17	May 26	June 5	June 16	Nov. 27
1939	Feb. 22	Apr. 9	May 18	May 28	June 8	Dec. 3

Holy Days of Obligation

All the Sundays of the year.	Nov. 1. All Saints.
Jan. 1. The Circumcision.	Dec. 8. The Immaculate Conception.
The Ascension.	Dec. 25. Christmas.
Aug. 15. The Assumption.	

Church Seasons

Advent, beginning on the Sunday nearest the Feast of Saint Andrew, November 30, and including four Sundays.

Christmas-tide, from the Feast of the Nativity of Christ until Septuagesima Sunday.

Septuagesima, ninth Sunday before Easter.

Lent, Ash Wednesday to Easter Sunday.

Passion-tide, Passion to Palm Sunday and Holy Week.

Easter-tide, from Easter Sunday to Pentecost.

Pentecost to Advent.

To His Grace
Archbishop Ireland
who suggested its preparation
This Mass-Book
is respectfully dedicated

Ordinary of the Mass

The prayers at Mass are arranged under two heads: the Ordinary and the Proper. Under the Ordinary are the prayers which are the same for every Mass, with directions for following the Priest who offers it. Under the Proper are the prayers which vary each Sunday, or Feast

Sunday, before High Mass, Asperges, page 542

The Priest begins at the foot of the Altar

PREPARATION

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Antiphon: P. I will enter unto the altar of God.

S. To God, who giveth joy to my youth.

At Mass for the dead, and in Passion-tide, omit as far as, Our help is in the name, etc., page 2

Psalm 42. P. Judge me, O God, and defend my case against the ungodly nation; deliver me from the unjust and deceitful man.

S. For Thou, O God, art my strength, why hast Thou cast me off? and why do I go sorrowful whilst the enemy afflicts me?

P. Send forth Thy light and Thy truth: they have conducted me and brought me unto Thy holy mount, and unto Thy tabernacles.

S. Then I will enter unto the altar of God: to God, who giveth joy to my youth.

P. I will praise Thee on the harp, O God, my God: why art thou sorrowful, O my soul? and why dost thou disquiet me?

S. Hope in God, for I will still praise Him: who is the health of my countenance, and my God.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

S. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

P. I will go unto the altar of God.

S. To God, who giveth joy to my youth.

At Mass for the dead, and in Passion-tide, begin

P. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

S. Who hath made heaven and earth.

CONFESSION

P. I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary, ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to

the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed (striking the breast thrice), through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

S. May Almighty God have mercy upon thee and forgiving thy sins bring thee to life everlasting.

P. Amen.

The server then repeats the Confession, substituting the word "father" for "brethren"; after which the Priest gives the Absolution

P. May Almighty God have mercy upon you and, forgiving your sins, bring you to everlasting life.

S. Amen.

P. ✠ May the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

S. Amen.

P. O God, Thou wilt again quicken us.

S. And Thy people shall rejoice in Thee.

P. Show us, O Lord, Thy mercy.

S. And grant us Thy salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

S. And let my cry come unto Thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Going to the Altar and praying

Take away from us our iniquities, we beseech Thee, O Lord: that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into the Holy of Holies. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Bowing and kissing the Altar

We beseech Thee, O Lord, by the merits of Thy Saints whose relics are here, and of all the Saints, that Thou wouldst vouchsafe to forgive me all my sins. Amen.

At Solemn Mass the Priest incenses the Altar and then begins at the right corner

INTROIT

Meaning entrance or beginning. The beginning of the Mass is usually a Scripture text with a verse of a Psalm, expressing the sentiment which each Mass is intended to excite. It varies, therefore, and is found with other variable, or proper parts of the Mass, as they are called, among the Masses for Sundays and Feasts

KYRIE ELEISON

P. Lord have mercy on us.
S. Lord have mercy on us.
P. Lord have mercy on us.
S. Christ have mercy on us.
P. Christ have mercy on us.
S. Christ have mercy on us.
P. Lord have mercy on us.
S. Lord have mercy on us.
P. Lord have mercy on us.

GLORIA IN EXCELSIS

The Gloria, also called the great doxology, or Hymn of Praise, is omitted when purple or black vestments are used, and usually in Votive Masses

Glory to God on High, and on earth peace to men of good will. We praise Thee; we bless Thee; we adore Thee; we glorify Thee. We give Thee thanks for Thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us: Thou who takest away the sins of the world, receive our prayer: Thou who sittest at the right hand of the Father, have

mercy on us. For Thou only art holy: Thou only the Lord: Thou only O Jesus Christ most high with the ✠ Holy Ghost in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

Kissing the Altar and turning to the people

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

The following being variable are found under the prayers proper for each Sunday or Feast

The COLLECT. The united prayer of Priest and people always beginning with the invocation, *Let us pray*, and expressing the combined wants and wishes of the faithful. Besides the Collect proper of a Sunday or Feast other prayers or commemorations may be required by the rubric, or enjoined by the Bishop

The EPISTLE, or Lesson, a reading from the Old Testament, or from the Acts, Epistles, or Apocalypse, in keeping with the ecclesiastical season or festival

The GRADUAL (*gradus*, step), so called because originally chanted on the Altar step, as the response of the congregation to the inspired instruction of the Epistle

The ALLELUIA, an expression of the joy suggested by the tenor of the Mass; omitted in Lent, and on penitential days.

The TRACT (*drawn out* or *slow*), so called because chanted slowly as expressing seriousness or sorrow when consonant with the Mass, in Lent and on other penitential days

The SEQUENCE, the prolongation of the Alleluia or Tract by a special hymn as on Easter, Pente-

cost, Corpus Christi, the Feast of the Seven Dolors; and at Mass for the Dead

The GOSPEL, a passage from the New Testament, usually the words of Our Lord, or some incident or mystery of His Life, expressing the spirit of the ecclesiastical season, or Feast

Prayer before the Gospel

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O Almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaias with a burning coal: and vouchsafe, through Thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily proclaim Thy holy Gospel. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Omit the following invocation in Mass for the Dead

Be pleased, Lord, to give Thy blessing.

The Lord be in my heart and on my lips, that I may worthily, and in a becoming manner, announce His holy Gospel.

At the Gospel side of the Altar

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. The continuation (or beginning) of the holy Gospel according to (Name).

S. Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

GOSPEL

See the Proper of the Sunday or Feast
After the Gospel

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

P. (kissing the Missal, except in Requiem Mass). By the words of the Gospel may our sins be blotted out.

NICENE CREED

The Christian Faith as formulated in the Council of Nicæa, A. D. 325, and amplified in the Council of Constantinople A. D. 381.

I believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, and born of the Father before all ages. God of God; Light of Light; true God of true God; begotten not made; consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: and was made man. (Here all genuflect) He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate; and was buried, and the third day He rose again ac-

cording to the Scripture; and ascended into heaven and sitting at the right hand of the Father: and He shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead: of whose kingdom there shall be no end. And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and life-giver, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified: who spoke by the prophets. And one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy Spirit.

OFFERTORY

An Antiphon, so called because from early times, the offerings of bread and wine, and of other gifts for the Church, were made during its recital. It varies for each Sunday or Feast.

OFFERING OF THE BREAD

Accept, O holy Father, almighty, eternal God, this Immaculate Host, which I, Thy unworthy servant, offer unto Thee, my liv-

ing and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences, and for all here present; as also for all faithful Christians, both living and dead, that it may be profitable for my own and for their salvation unto life eternal. Amen.

Pouring wine and water into the chalice and blessing the water

O God, who in creating human nature, didst wonderfully dignify it, and hast still more wonderfully renewed it; grant that, by the mystery of this water and wine, we may be made partakers of His divinity who vouchsafed to become partaker of our humanity, Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

OFFERING OF THE WINE

Offering the chalice

We offer unto Thee, O Lord, the chalice of salvation, beseeching Thy clemency, that, in the sight of Thy Divine Majesty, it may ascend with the odor of sweetness, for our salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

Bowing down

In the spirit of humility, and with a contrite heart, let us be received by Thee, O Lord; and grant that the sacrifice we offer in Thy sight this day may be pleasing to Thee, O Lord God.

Blessing the bread and wine

Come, O Sanctifier, almighty, eternal God, and ✠bless this sacrifice, prepared to Thy Holy Name.

At Low Mass Washing the Hands, page 12

At High Mass the incense is blessed

May the Lord, by the intercession of Blessed Michael the Archangel, standing at the right hand of the altar of incense, and of all His elect, vouchsafe to bless this incense, and receive it as an odor of sweetness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Incensing the bread and wine

May this incense which Thou hast blessed, O Lord, ascend to Thee, and may Thy mercy descend upon us.

Incensing the Altar

Let my prayer, O Lord, ascend like incense in Thy sight: and the lifting up of my hands be as an evening sacrifice. Set

a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, and a door round about my lips, that my heart may not incline to evil words, to make excuses in sins.

Giving the Censer to the deacon

May the Lord enkindle in us the fire of His love, and the flame of everlasting charity. Amen.

WASHING THE HANDS

Psalm 25. I will wash my hands among the innocent: and will encompass Thy altar, O Lord. That I may hear the voice of praise, and tell of all Thy marvellous works. I have loved, O Lord, the beauty of Thy house, and the place where Thy glory dwelleth. Take not away my soul, O God, with the wicked, nor my life with bloody men. In whose hands are iniquities; their right hand is filled with gifts. As for me, I have walked in my innocence: redeem me, and have mercy upon me. My foot hath stood in the right path: In the churches I will bless Thee, O Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Bowing before the Altar

Receive, O Holy Trinity, this oblation, which we make to Thee, in memory of the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ, and in honor of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, of blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, of these and of all the Saints: that it may be available to their honor and our salvation: and may they vouchsafe to intercede for us in heaven whose memory we celebrate on earth. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Turning to the people

P. Brethren pray that my sacrifice and yours may be acceptable to God the Father Almighty.

S. May the Lord receive the sacrifice from thy hands, to the praise and glory of His Name, to our benefit, and to that of all His holy Church.

SECRET

Prayers over the offerings of bread and wine, so called because said in a low voice. These prayers are found under the Proper for each Sunday or Feast.

PREFACE

Introduction to the Canon or most solemn part of the Mass. The following preface is the usual one for Sunday. Prefaces for special Sundays or Feasts are given or indicated under these Feasts

P. World without end.

S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks unto Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God: Who together with Thine only-begotten Son and the Holy Ghost art one God and one Lord; not in the singleness of one person, but in the trinity of one substance. For that which by Thy revelation, we believe of Thy glory, the same also do we hold as to Thy Son, the same as to the Holy Ghost, without difference or distinction. That in the confession of the true and everlasting Godhead may be adored distinction in Per-

sons, unity in Essence, and equality in Majesty: which the Angels and Arch-angels, the Cherubim also and Seraphim praise; who cease not daily to cry out, with one voice: saying, Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

CANON

This word, meaning rule, here signifies the liturgy, the special and invariable ceremonies and prayers regulated by the Church for the Sacrificial Act of the Mass, or Consecration

We therefore humbly pray and beseech Thee, most merciful Father, through Jesus Christ Thy Son, our Lord, (Kissing the Altar), to accept and bless these ✠ gifts, these ✠ presents, these ✠ holy, undefiled sacrifices, which, in the first place, we offer Thee for Thy Holy Catholic Church, which vouchsafe to pacify, to protect, unite, and govern throughout the world, together with Thy servant (Name) our Pope, our Bishop, (Name) as also all orthodox believers and professors of the Catholic and Apostolic Faith.

COMMEMORATION OF THE LIVING

Be mindful, O Lord, of Thy servants,
men and women,

Pausing in remembrance of those prayed for
and of all here present, whose faith and
devotion are known unto Thee; for whom
we offer, or who offer to Thee, this
sacrifice of praise for themselves and all
belonging to them, for the redemption of
their souls, for the hope of their welfare
and salvation, and who pay their vows to
Thee, the eternal, living, and true God.

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Variable for Christmas, Epiphany, Maundy
Thursday, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost

Communicating with and honoring in the
first place the memory of the glorious and
ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our God and
Lord Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed
Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, An-
drew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip,
Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thad-
deus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cor-
nelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus,
John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and
of all Thy Saints; by whose merits and

prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

OBLATION

Variable Maundy Thursday, Easter, and Pentecost

Spreading his hands over the oblation

We therefore beseech Thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of our service, as also of Thy whole family; dispose our days in Thy peace: and command that we be delivered from eternal damnation and numbered in the flock of Thy elect. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

And this oblation do Thou, O God, vouchsafe to make in every respect ✠ blessed, ✠ approved, ✠ ratified, reasonable, and acceptable, that for us it may become the ✠ Body and ✠ Blood of Thy most beloved Son, Jesus Christ our Lord.

CONSECRATION

Who the day before He suffered took bread into His holy and venerable hands and with eyes lifted up towards heaven, to Thee O God, His Almighty Father, giving

thanks to Thee, did ✠ bless, break, and give to His disciples, saying: **Take, and eat ye all of this. This is my body.**

Genuflecting, he adores the Sacred Host; rising, elevates it; places it on the corporal, and adores again. Then with the chalice in his hands

In like manner, after the supper taking also this excellent chalice into his holy and venerable hands, and giving Thee thanks, He ✠ blessed, and gave to His disciples, saying: **Take, and drink ye all of this: For this is the chalice of my blood of the new and eternal testament; the mystery of Faith: which shall be shed for you, and for many, unto the remission of sins.**

As often as ye shall do these things, ye shall do them in remembrance of me.

Genuflecting he adores; rising, elevates the chalice; places it on the corporal, and adores again

Wherefore, O Lord, we Thy servants, and likewise Thy holy people, calling to mind the blessed passion of the same Christ, Thy Son our Lord, His resurrection from the grave and glorious ascension into heaven, offer unto Thy most excellent Majesty, of Thy gifts and grants, a pure ✠ Victim, a holy ✠ Victim, ✠ an immaculate Victim, the holy bread ✠ of eternal

life, and the chalice ✠ of everlasting salvation.

Upon which vouchsafe to look with a gracious and favorable countenance, and to accept them, as Thou wert pleased to accept the gifts of Thy just servant Abel, and the sacrifice of our patriarch Abraham, and that which Thy high-priest Melchisedech offered to Thee, a holy sacrifice, a spotless Host.

We humbly beseech Thee, Almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of Thy holy angel to Thy altar on high, in the presence of Thy Divine Majesty, that all of us (kissing the altar) who shall receive the most sacred ✠ body and ✠ blood of Thy Son by this participation of the altar may be filled with every heavenly grace and blessing. Through the same Christ, our Lord. Amen.

COMMEMORATION OF THE DEPARTED

Be mindful, O Lord, of Thy servants and handmaids who are gone before us, with the sign of faith, and rest in the sleep of peace.

Pausing in remembrance of those prayed for

To these, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech Thee, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

RECOMMENDATION OF PRIEST AND CLERGY

To us sinners also, Thy servants, hoping in the multitude of Thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and fellowship with Thy holy Apostles and Martyrs: with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy, Agnes, Cecilia, Anastasia, and with all Thy Saints, into whose company we beseech Thee to admit us, not weighing our merit, but pardoning our offences. Through Christ our Lord.

By whom, O Lord, Thou dost always create, ✠ sanctify, ✠ quicken, ✠ bless, and give us all good things.

Moving the Sacred Host over the chalice in the form of the Cross

Through ✠ Him, and with ✠ Him, and in ✠ Him, is to Thee, God the Father ✠ Almighty, in the unity of the Holy ✠ Ghost, all honor and glory.

P. For ever and ever.

S. Amen.

P. *Let us pray:* Instructed by Thy saving precepts, and following Thy divine example, we presume to say:

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be Thy Name: Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation.

S. But deliver us from evil.

P. Amen.

Deliver us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, from all evils, past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary ever virgin, Mother of God, together with Thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and Andrew, and all the Saints (Crossing himself with the Paten and kissing it) graciously grant peace in our days: that by the assistance of Thy mercy we may be always free from sin, and secure from all disturbance.

Dividing the Sacred Host and holding a Particle over the chalice

Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son

our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God.

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. May the peace ✠ of the Lord be ✠ always with ✠ you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Dropping the Particle into the chalice

May this mixture and consecration of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ avail us who receive it unto life everlasting. Amen.

Striking his breast three times and repeating

Lamb of God who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us Thy peace.

In Solemn Mass, the Celebrant gives the Kiss of Peace to the Deacon, who gives it to the clergy

In Masses for the Dead, instead of Have mercy on us, say, Grant them rest; instead of Grant us Thy peace, say, Grant them eternal rest; omit the first of the following prayers

Lord Jesus Christ who didst say to Thy Apostles, Peace I leave you, My peace I give unto you; regard not my sins, but the faith of Thy Church; and vouchsafe to it

that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will; who livest and reignest God world without end. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, Who according to the will of the Father, through the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, hast by Thy death given life to the world, deliver me by this, Thy most sacred body and blood, from all my iniquities and from all evils; and make me always adhere to Thy commandments, and never permit me to be separated from Thee; who with the same God the Father and Holy Ghost livest and reignest God world without end. Amen.

Let not the participation of Thy Body, O Lord Jesus Christ, which I, unworthy, presume to receive, turn to my judgment and condemnation: but through Thy goodness may it avail for the safety of my soul and body and for receiving a saving remedy. Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

Making a genuflection

I will take the bread of heaven, and call upon the name of the Lord.

Striking his breast and repeating thrice

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Receiving the Sacred Host

May the Body of Our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul unto life everlasting Amen.

After a brief recollection, taking the chalice

What shall I render to the Lord for all He hath rendered unto me? I will take the chalice of salvation, and call upon the name of the Lord. Praising I will call upon the Lord, and I shall be saved from my enemies.

Receiving the Precious Blood

The Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my soul to everlasting life. Amen.

Those who are to communicate go up to the Sanctuary rail. The Server repeats the Confession, page 2, and the Priest, turning to the communicants, pronounces the Absolution

P. May Almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.

S. Amen.

P. May the Almighty and merciful Lord

grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.

S. Amen.

Elevating the Sacred Host and turning towards the people

Behold the Lamb of God, behold Him who taketh away the sins of the world.

Repeat

Repeating thrice

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word and my soul shall be healed.

Administering Communion, and saying to each

May the body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve thy soul to life everlasting. Amen.

After Holy Communion, or, if there be no communicants, after receiving the Precious Blood, rinsing the chalice with wine

Grant, Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth we may receive with a pure mind; and of a temporal gift may it become to us an eternal remedy.

Pouring wine and water on his fingers over the chalice

May Thy Body, O Lord, which I have received, and Thy Blood which I have drunk, cleave to my bowels; and grant that no stain may remain in me, who have been refreshed with pure and holy sacraments,

Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

After drying and covering the chalice, he reads the Communion, which is found under the Sunday or Feast, after which, turning to the people

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

The Postcommunion is read from the Proper of the Sunday or Feast. Turning to the people

CONCLUSION

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Go, the Mass is ended.

S. Thanks be to God.

When purple vestments are used

P. Let us bless the Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

In Mass for the Dead

P. May they rest in peace.

S. Amen.

Bowing before the Altar

O Holy Trinity, let the homage of my service be pleasing to Thee; and grant that the sacrifice which I, unworthy, have offered up in the sight of Thy Majesty.

may be acceptable to Thee, and through Thy mercy be a propitiation for me, and all those for whom I have offered it. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

BLESSING

Kissing the Altar, and bowing to the Crucifix, except in Masses for the Dead

May Almighty God, the Father, Son, ✠ and Holy Ghost, bless you. Amen.

At the word "God" he turns towards the people, and makes the Sign of the Cross over them. Going to the Gospel side of the Altar

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

LAST GOSPEL

Usually the Gospel of St. John. When a Feast having its Proper Gospel falls on Sunday the first Gospel is of the Feast and the last of the Sunday.

P. The beginning of the Holy Gospel according to St. John.

S. Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God: the same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by Him, and without Him was made nothing that was.

made: in Him was life, and the life was the light of men; and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a witness to give testimony of the light, that all men might believe through him. He was not the light, but came to give testimony of the light, He was the true light, which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world.

He was in the world, and the world was made by Him, and the world knew Him not. He came unto His own, and His own received Him not. But as many as received Him, to them He gave power to become the sons of God: to those that believe in His name, who are born not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. **And the Word was made Flesh** (here the people genuflect), and dwelt among us; and we saw His glory, as it were the glory of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth. S. Thanks be to God.

Proper of the Season

ADVENT—FIRST SUNDAY

The season or time of preparation for the anniversary of the birth of Christ, named Advent, signifying His coming, and including the four Sundays prior to Christmas Day. It is observed by more than usual prayer, self-denial, and penance. Altar drapery and vestment colors are violet, except on the Third Sunday and on Feasts Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 24. Unto Thee do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Neither let mine enemies triumph over me; for none that wait on Thee shall be ashamed: Show me Thy ways, O Lord, and teach me Thy paths. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Unto Thee do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Neither let mine enemies triumph over me: for none that wait on Thee shall be ashamed.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

The Gloria is said in Advent only on Feasts

COLLECT

Let us pray: Stir up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy power, and come; that by Thy protection we may deserve to be rescued from the threatening dangers of our sins, and to be saved by Thy deliverance. Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

In Advent, unless a feast of double rite be commemorated, two other Collects are added, one in honor of the Virgin Mary, the other either for the Church, or for the Pope, as follows

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

Let us pray: O God, who wert pleased that Thy Word should, at the message of the Angel, take flesh in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary; grant that we, Thy suppliants, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be helped by her intercession with Thee.

FOR THE CHURCH

Do Thou, we beseech Thee. O Lord, mercifully hear the prayers of Thy Church; that all adversities and errors being removed, she may securely serve Thee in lib-

erty. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OR, FOR THE POPE

O God, Pastor and Ruler of all the faithful, graciously look upon Thy servant (Name), whom Thou hast been pleased to set as Pastor over Thy Church; grant him, we beseech Thee, both by word and example, to benefit those over whom he is set, that together with the flock committed to him, he may come to life everlasting. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Romans **13**, 11-14. Brethren, knowing that it is now high time for us to rise from sleep. For now our salvation is nearer than when we began to believe, the night is far spent, and the day is at hand. Let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and put on the armor of light. Let us walk honestly, as in the day: not in rioting and

drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and jealousy; but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 24. None that wait on Thee shall be ashamed: Show me Thy ways, Lord, and teach me Thy paths. Alleluia, alleluia.

Show us Thy mercy, O Lord! and grant us Thy salvation. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 21, 25-33. At that time Jesus said to His disciples: There shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, by reason of the confusion of the roaring of the sea and of the waves, men withering away for fear, and expectation of what shall come upon them. For the powers of the heaven shall be moved; and then they shall see the Son of man coming in a cloud with great power and majesty. But when these things begin to come to pass, look up and lift up your heads, because your redemption is at hand. And He spoke to them a parable:

See the fig-tree and all the trees; when they are shooting forth their fruit, you know that summer is nigh. So you also, when you shall see these things come to pass, know that the kingdom of God is at hand. Amen, I say to you, this generation shall not pass away till all things be fulfilled. Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 24. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Neither let my enemies triumph over me: for none that wait on Thee shall be ashamed.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Purified as we are by Thy powerful influence, may these mysteries enable us to approach with still greater purity to their own source. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

The following Secrets are said as the Collects, unless a Feast of double rite is commemorated

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Confirm in our minds, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the mysteries of the true faith; that we who acknowledge Him who was born of the Virgin to be true God and true Man, may, by the saving power of His Resurrection, attain to everlasting joy.

FOR THE CHURCH

Protect, O Lord, us who serve Thy Mysteries; that cleaving to heavenly things, we may serve Thee in mind and in Body. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OR, FOR THE POPE

Look favorably, we beseech Thee, O Lord, upon the gifts here offered; and with constant protection govern Thy servant (Name) whom Thou hast been pleased to set as Pastor over Thy Church. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the

Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 84. The Lord will give what is good and our land shall yield her increase.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May we receive Thy mercy in the midst of Thy temple, O Lord; that we may prepare with due honor for the coming solemnities of our redemption. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

The following are said as the Collects unless a Feast of double rite is commemorated

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Let us pray: Pour forth, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ, Thy Son, was made known by the message of the Angel, may, by His Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of His Resurrection.

FOR THE CHURCH

We beseech Thee, O Lord our God, not to leave exposed to human dangers those whom Thou grantest to rejoice in this divine participation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OR, FOR THE POPE

May this reception of Thy divine Sacrament protect us, we beseech Thee, O Lord; and, together with the flock entrusted to him, ever save and defend Thy servant (Name) whom Thou hast been pleased to set as Pastor over Thy Church. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



ADVENT—SECOND SUNDAY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 30. People of Sion behold the Lord shall come to save the nations; and the Lord shall make the glory of His voice to be heard in the joy of your heart. Psalm 79. Give ear, O thou that rulest Israel; thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be world without end. Amen.

People of Sion behold the Lord shall come to save the nations; and the Lord shall make the glory of His voice to be heard in the joy of your heart.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Stir up our hearts, O Lord, to prepare the ways of Thine only-begotten Son; that through His advent we may be worthy to serve Thee with purified minds. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Collects, page 30

EPISTLE

Romans 15, 4-13. Brethren, what things soever were written, were written for our learning, that through patience and the comfort of the scriptures, we might have hope. Now the God of patience and of comfort grant you to be of one mind one towards another, according to Jesus Christ; that with one mind, and with one mouth, you may glorify God and the Father of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Wherefore receive one another, as Christ also hath received you unto the honor of God. For I say that Christ Jesus was minister of the circumcision for the truth of God to confirm the promises made unto the Fathers; but that the Gentiles are to glorify God for His mercy, as it is written: Therefore will I confess to Thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles, and will sing to Thy name. And again He saith: Rejoice, ye Gentiles, with His people. And again: Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles: and magnify Him, all ye people. And again, Isaias saith: There

shall be a root of Jesse; and he that shall rise up to rule the Gentiles shall hope. Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing; that you may abound in hope, and in the power of the Holy Ghost.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 49. Out of Sion the loveliness of His beauty: God shall come manifestly.

V. Gather ye together His saints to Him; who have made a covenant with Him by sacrifice. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. I rejoice at the things that were said to me: we shall go into the house of the Lord. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 11, 2-10 At that time, when John had heard in prison the works of Christ: sending two of his disciples, he said to Him: Art thou He that was to come, or are we to look for another? And Jesus answering, said to them: Go and relate to John what you have heard and seen. The blind see, the lame walk, the

lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead rise again, the poor have the gospel preached to them; and blessed is he that shall not be scandalised in me. And when they went their way, Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John: What went you out into the desert to see? a reed shaken with the wind? But what went you out to see? a man clothed in soft garments? Behold, they that are clothed in soft garments are in the houses of kings. But what went you out to see? a prophet? yea, I tell you, and more than a prophet. For this is he of whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger before Thy face, who shall prepare Thy way before Thee.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 84. O God, Thou wilt again bring us life, and Thy people shall rejoice in Thee; show us, O Lord, Thy mercy, and grant us Thy salvation.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Be appeased, we beseech Thee, O Lord,

by the prayers and sacrifices of our lowliness; and since no merits of our own can avail us, help us by Thy protection. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Secrets, page 34

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Baruch 5-5. Arise, O Jerusalem, and stand on thy heights. 4-36. And behold the joy that cometh to thee from thy God.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Filled with the food of spiritual nourishment, we humbly beseech Thee, O Lord, that by the participation of this mystery Thou wouldst teach us to despise earthly things, and love those that are heavenly. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Postcommunions, page 35

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

ADVENT—THIRD SUNDAY

GAUDETE (JOYFUL) SUNDAY

So named from the first word of the Introit.
The Altar drapery and vestment color is rose

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Philippians 4. Rejoice in the Lord always; again I say, rejoice. Let your modesty be known to all men: for the Lord is nigh. Be nothing solicitous; but in everything by prayer let your petitions be made known to God. Psalm 84. Lord, Thou hast blessed Thy land; Thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Rejoice in the Lord always; again I say, rejoice. Let your modesty be known to all men: for the Lord is nigh. Be nothing solicitous; but in everything by prayer let your petitions be made known to God.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Incline Thine ear, O Lord, we beseech Thee, unto our prayers; and enlighten the darkness of our mind by the grace of Thy visitation. Who livest and

reignest with God the Father, in the 'unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

Other Collects, page 30

EPISTLE

Philippians 4, 4-7. Brethren, rejoice in the Lord always; again I say, rejoice. Let your modesty be known to all men. The Lord is nigh. Be nothing solicitous; but in everything, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your petitions be made known to God, and the peace of God, which surpasseth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 79. Thou, O Lord, that sittest above the cherubim, stir up Thy might, and come.

V. Give ear, O Thou that rulest Israel: Thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Stir up Thy might, O Lord, and come, that Thou mayest save us. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 1, 19-28. At that time the Jews

sent from Jerusalem priests and Levites to John, to ask him, Who art thou? And he confessed, and did not deny; and he confessed, I am not the Christ. And they asked him, what then? Art Thou Elias? and he said, I am not. Art Thou the prophet? and he answered, No. They said therefore unto him, Who art thou, that we may give an answer to them that sent us? what sayest thou of thyself? He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Isaias. And they that were sent were of the Pharisees. And they asked him, and said to him, Why then dost thou baptise, if thou be not Christ, nor Elias, nor the prophet? John answered them, saying, I baptise with water; but there hath stood one in the midst of you, whom you know not; the same is He that shall come after me, who is preferred before me, the latchet of whose shoe I am not worthy to loose. These things were done in Bethania beyond the Jordan, where John was baptising.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 84. Lord, Thou hast blessed Thy land: Thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob; Thou has forgiven the iniquity of Thy people.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9.

SECRET

Let the sacrifice of our devotion, we beseech Thee, O Lord, day by day be offered unto Thee: that it may fulfil the purpose of this sacred mystery, and wondrously work in us Thy salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Secrets, page 34

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Isaias 35. Say: Ye faint-hearted, take courage, and fear not; behold, our Lord will come, and will save us.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We implore, O God, Thy clemency; that this heavenly sustenance may prepare us free from vice for the coming festival. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Postcommunions, page 35

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

ADVENT—FOURTH SUNDAY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 45. Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above, and let the clouds rain the just one; let the earth be opened and bud forth a Saviour. Psalm 18. The heavens show forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the work of His hands. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above, and let the clouds rain the just one; let the earth be opened, and bud forth a Saviour.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Raise up, O Lord, we pray Thee, Thy power, and come with great might to our aid; that, by the help of Thy grace, that which our sins impede may be hastened by Thy merciful forgiveness.

Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Collects, page 30

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians 4, 1-5. Brethren, let men regard us as the ministers of Christ, and the dispensers of the mysteries of God. Now it is required among the dispensers, that each be found faithful. To me, it is a very small thing that I should be judged by human opinion; but neither do I judge my own self. For I am not conscious to myself of anything, yet am I not hereby justified; but He that judgeth me is the Lord. Therefore, judge not before the time, until the Lord come; who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of hearts; and then shall every man have praise from God. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 144. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him, to all who call upon Him in truth.

V. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh bless His holy name. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Come, O Lord, and do not delay; forgive the sins of Thy people Israel. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 3, 1-6. In the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Cæsar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and Philip, his brother, tetrarch of Iturea, and the country of Trachonitis, and Lysanias tetrarch of Abilina, under the high-priests Annas and Caiphas; the word of the Lord came to John, the son of Zachary, in the desert, and he came into all the country about the Jordan, preaching the baptism of penance for the remission of sins; as it is written in the book of the sayings of Isaias the prophet: A voice of one crying in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight His paths. Every valley shall be filled; and every mountain and hill shall be brought low: and crooked ways shall be made straight,

and the rough plain: and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Luke 1. Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Look down favorably upon this sacrifice, O Lord, we beseech Thee; that it may be profitable both to our devotion and salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Secrets, page 34

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Isaias 7. Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a son; and His name shall be called Emmanuel.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having partaken of Thy gifts, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that with frequent use of this mystery the fruit of our salvation may increase. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Postcommunions, page 35

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD CHRISTMAS DAY

THE FIRST, OR MIDNIGHT MASS

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 2. The Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten Thee. Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing? Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten Thee.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who hast made this most sacred night to shine forth from the brightness of the true light; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may enjoy His happiness in heaven, the mystery of whose light we have known upon earth. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity

of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Titus 2, 11-15. Dearly beloved, the grace of God our Saviour hath appeared to all men, instructing us, that denying ungodliness and worldly desires, we should live soberly, and justly, and godly in this world, looking for the blessed hope and coming of the glory of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ, who gave Himself for us, that He might redeem us from all iniquity, and might cleanse to Himself a people acceptable, a pursuer of good works. These things speak, and exhort: in Christ Jesus our Lord. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 109. Thine shall be the dominion in the day of Thy power, amid the brightness of the Saints: from the womb, before the day-star have I begotten Thee.

V. The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit Thou at my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

V. Psalm 2. The Lord hath said unto

me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten Thee. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 1-14. At that time there went forth a decree from Cæsar Augustus, that the whole world should be enrolled. This enrolling was first made by Cyrenus, the governor of Syria. And all went to be enrolled, every one into his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem, because he was of the house and family of David, to be enrolled with Mary, his espoused wife, who was with child. And it came to pass, that when they were there, her days were accomplished, that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her first-born Son, and wrapped Him up in swaddling clothes, and laid Him in a manger, because there was no room for them in the inn. And there were in the same country shepherds watching, and keeping the night-watches over their flock. And behold, an Angel of the Lord stood by them, and the

brightness of God shone round them; and they feared with a great fear. And the Angel said to them: Fear not; for behold I bring you good tidings of great joy, that shall be to all the people; for this day is born to you a Saviour, who is Christ the Lord, in the city of David. And this shall be a sign unto you: You shall find the Infant wrapped in swaddling clothes, and laid in a manger. And suddenly there was with the Angel a multitude of the heavenly army, praising God, and saying: Glory to God in the highest; and on earth peace to men of good-will.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 95. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad before the Lord, for He cometh.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Let the offering of this day's festival be acceptable to Thee, O Lord, we beseech Thee; that, by Thy grace, through this sa-

cred intercourse, we may be found like unto Him in whom our substance is united with Thee. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks to Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God ; because, by the Mystery of the Word made Flesh, a new ray of Thy glory has shone upon the eyes of our minds ; that while we know our God visibly, we may by Him be drawn to the love of things invisible. And therefore with Angels and Archangels, with Thrones and Dominations, and with all the hosts of heaven, we sing the hymn of Thy glory, saying without end : Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and

the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with and celebrating that most sacred night (*day* in all other Masses with this Preface) in which the undefiled virginity of blessed Mary brought forth the Saviour into this world; and reverencing, moreover, in the first place, the memory of the glorious and ever virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of Thy blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all Thy Saints; by whose merits and prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Psalm 109. Amid the brightness of the Saints; from the womb, before the day-star have I begotten Thee.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that we, who rejoice to celebrate in these mysteries the nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ, may deserve by a worthy manner of life to arrive at fellowship with Him. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THE SECOND MASS, CHRISTMAS DAY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 9. A light shall shine upon us this day: for our Lord is born to us; and He shall be called Wonderful, God, the Prince of peace, the Father of the world to come; of whose reign there shall be no end. Psalm 92. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

A light shall shine upon us this day: for our Lord is born to us; and He shall be called Wonderful, God, the Prince of peace, the Father of the world to come; of whose reign there shall be no end.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that, filled with the new light of Thy incarnate Word, what by faith shineth in our minds, may show forth in

our works. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF SAINT ANASTASIA

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God, that we who observe the festival of blessed Anastasia, Thy martyr, may experience the benefit of her favor with Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Titus 3, 4-7. Dearly beloved, the goodness and kindness of God our Saviour hath appeared; not by the works of justice which we have done, but according to His mercy He saved us, by the laver of regeneration and renovation of the Holy Ghost, whom He hath poured forth upon us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour; that, being justified by His grace, we may be heirs according to hope of life everlasting: in Christ Jesus our Lord. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 117. Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the Lord! God is the Lord which hath showed us light.

V. This is the Lord's doing; and it is marvellous in our eyes. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 92. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty; the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 15-20. At that time the shepherds said one to another, let us go over to Bethlehem, and let us see this word that is come to pass, which the Lord hath showed us. And they came with haste; and they found Mary and Joseph, and the Infant lying in a manger. And seeing, they understood about the word that had been spoken to them concerning this Child. And all that heard wondered; and at those things that were told them by the shepherds. But Mary kept all these words, pondering them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God, for all the

things they had heard and seen, as it was told unto them.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 92. God hath established the world also, that it cannot be moved. Thy throne is established of old. Thou art from everlasting.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May our offerings, we beseech Thee, O Lord, be in keeping with the mysteries of this day's Nativity, and ever infuse into us peace; that as He who was born man shone also as God, so this earthly substance may bestow upon us what is divine. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF SAINT ANASTASIA

Accept, we beseech Thee, Lord, the gifts offered; and grant that by the prayerful merit of Thy blessed martyr Anastasia they may avail to our salvation. Through Jesus

Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 55; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 56

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Zachary 9. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion; shout for joy, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold Thy King cometh, holy and the Saviour of the world.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May this birth-day renewal of this Sacrament ever restore us, O Lord, whose wondrous birth hath banished human decadence. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF SAINT ANASTASIA

Let us pray: Thou hast satisfied Thy household, O Lord, with sacred gifts; refresh us always, we beseech Thee, by the intercession of her whose feast we are keeping. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

THE THIRD MASS, CHRISTMAS DAY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 9. A Child is born to us, and a Son is given to us; whose government is upon His shoulder; and His name shall be called the Angel of great counsel.

Psalm 97. O sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvellous things. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

A Child is born to us, and a Son is given to us; whose government is upon His shoulder, and His name shall be called the Angel of great counsel.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the new birth of Thine only-begotten Son in the flesh may deliver us who are held by the old bondage under the yoke of sin. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Hebrews 1, 1-12. God, who diversely and many ways, spake in times past to the fathers by the prophets, last of all, in these days hath spoken to us by His Son, whom He hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also He made the world. Who being the brightness of His glory, and the figure of His substance and upholding all things by the word of His power, making purgation of sins, sitteth on the right hand of the Majesty on high; being made so much better than the Angels, as He hath inherited a more excellent name than they. For to which of the Angels hath He said at any time, Thou art my Son, to-day have I begotten Thee? And again, I will be to Him a father, and He shall be to me a Son? And again, when He bringeth in the first-begotten into the world, He saith, And let all the Angels of God adore Him. And to the Angels indeed He saith, He that maketh His Angels spirits, and His ministers a flame of fire. But to the Son: Thy throne, O God, is for ever and ever; a sceptre of justice is the sceptre of Thy kingdom. Thou hast loved justice, and

hated iniquity; therefore, God, Thy God, hath anointed Thee with the oil of gladness above Thy fellows. And, Thou in the beginning, O Lord, didst found the earth; and the works of Thy hands are the heavens. They shall perish, but Thou shalt continue; and they shall grow old as a garment, and as a vesture shalt Thou change them, and they shall be changed; but Thou art the self-same and Thy years shall not fail. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 97. All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth.

V. The Lord hath made known this salvation: this righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. A hallowed day hath shone upon us; come, ye Gentiles, and adore the Lord; for this day a great light hath descended upon the earth. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

The Gospel according to John, page 27

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 88. The heavens are Thine, the earth also is Thine, as for the world and the fulness thereof Thou hast founded them: justice and judgment are the foundation of Thy throne.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Sanctify, O Lord, the gifts we offer by the new birth of Thy only-begotten Son; and cleanse us from the stains of our sins. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 55; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 56

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Psalm 97. All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that as the Saviour of the world, born this day, is for us the author of divine generation, so He may also be the giver of immortality. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, page 26; Gospel, page 81

SUNDAY IN CHRISTMAS WEEK

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Wisdom 18. While all things were in quiet silence, and the night was in the midst of her course, Thy almighty word, O Lord, came down from heaven; from Thy royal throne. Psalm 92. The Lord reigneth. He is clothed with majesty; the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

While all things were in quiet silence, and the night was in the midst of her course, Thy almighty word, O Lord, came down from heaven, from Thy royal throne.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and everlasting God, direct our actions according to Thy good pleasure; that in the name of Thy beloved Son we may deserve to abound in good works. Who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Should this Sunday follow the Feasts of Saints Stephen and John, and of the Holy Innocents, December 26, 27, 28, the Collects of the three Feasts should be added with that

OF THE NATIVITY

Let us pray: O God, who hast made this most sacred night to shine forth, with the brightness of the true light; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may enjoy His happiness in heaven, the mystery of whose light we have known upon earth.

OF SAINT STEPHEN

Grant us grace, O Lord, we beseech Thee, so to imitate what we revere, that we may learn to love even our enemies; as we now celebrate the birth-day to immortality of him who knew to ask forgiveness even for his persecutors, of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ.

OF SAINT JOHN

In Thy goodness, O Lord, enlighten Thy Church; that being illumined by the doctrines of Blessed John, Thy Apostle and Evangelist, she may attain to everlasting gifts.

OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

O God, whose praise Thy martyrs the innocents did on this day confess, not by word, but by death; mortify in us all the evils of vice, that Thy faith, which our tongue professes, our life also may by deeds declare. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

EPISTLE

Galatians 4, 1-7. Brethren, as long as the heir is a child, he differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all: but is under tutors and governors until the time appointed by the father: so we also when we were children, were serving under the elements of the world. But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent His Son, made of a woman, made under the law: that He might redeem them who were under the law; that we might receive the adoption of sons. And because you are sons, God hath sent the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, crying: Abba, Father. Therefore now he is not a servant, but a son, and if a son, heir also through God.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 44. Thou art fairer than the children of men, grace is poured into thy lips.

V. My heart is overflowing with a good matter: I speak of my works unto the King. My tongue is the pen of a ready writer. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 92. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 33-40. At that time, Joseph and Mary, the mother of Jesus, were wondering at those things, which were spoken concerning Him. And Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary His mother: Behold, this Child is set for the fall, and for the resurrection of many in Israel, and for a sign which shall be contradicted: and thy own soul a sword shall pierce, that out of many hearts thoughts may be revealed. And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the

daughter of Phannuel, of the tribe of Aser; she was far advanced in years, and had lived with her husband seven years from her virginity. And she was a widow until fourscore and four years; who departed not from the temple, by fastings and prayers serving night and day. Now she at the same hour coming in, confessed to the Lord; and spoke of Him to all that looked for the redemption of Israel. And after they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their city Nazareth. And the Child grew and waxed strong, full of wisdom: and the grace of God was in Him.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 92. God hath established the world also, that it cannot be moved. Thy throne is established of old: Thou art from everlasting.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the offering made before the eyes of

Thy Majesty may both obtain for us the grace of pious devotion, and the effect of a happy eternity. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF THE NATIVITY

Let the offering of this day's festival be acceptable to Thee, O Lord, we beseech Thee; that by Thy grace, through this sacred intercourse, we may be found like unto Him in whom our substance is united with Thee.

OF SAINT STEPHEN

Receive, O Lord, our offerings, in remembrance of Thy Saints; that as their sufferings made them glorious, so our devotion may render us innocent.

OF SAINT JOHN

Receive the offerings, O Lord, which we lay before Thee on this festival of one by whose patronage we hope to be delivered.

OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

May the pious prayer of Thy Saints

never fail us, O Lord, to render our offerings acceptable to Thee, and ever to obtain for us Thy pardon. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 55; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 56

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Matthew 2. Take the Child and His mother, and go into the land of Israel; for they are dead that sought the life of the Child.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: By the operation of this mystery, O Lord, may our sins be purged away, and our just desires fulfilled.

OF THE NATIVITY

Let us pray: Grant us, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that we, who rejoice to celebrate in these mysteries the nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ, may deserve by a worthy manner of life to arrive at a fellowship with Him.

OF SAINT STEPHEN

May we be assisted, O Lord, by the mysteries in which we have partaken : and by the intercession of blessed Stephen, Thy martyr, may they strengthen us with everlasting protection.

OF SAINT JOHN

Being refreshed with celestial food and drink, we humbly beseech Thee, O our God, that we may be protected by his prayers, in whose commemoration we have received these things.

OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

We have received, O Lord, the desired gifts, we beseech Thee, grant that, by the prayers of the Saints for us, they may bring resources for the present as well as for eternal life. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FEAST OF THE CIRCUMCISION

Commemorating Our Lord's submission to the Law, His Name Day, and the Octave, of the Nativity, *i.e.*, the eighth day after that Feast

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 9. A Child is born to us, and a Son is given to us; whose government is upon His shoulder; and His name shall be called the Angel of great counsel. Psalm 97. O sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvellous things. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

A Child is born to us, and a Son is given to us; whose government is upon His shoulder; and His name shall be called the Angel of great counsel.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who, through the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast assured to mankind the blessings of life eter-

nal; grant, we beseech Thee, that she, in whom our race was found worthy to receive the author of life, may plead unceasingly for us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Titus 2, 11-15. Dearly beloved, the grace of God our Saviour hath appeared to all men, instructing us, that denying ungodliness and worldly desires, we should live soberly, and justly, and godly in this world, looking for the blessed hope and coming of the glory of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ, who gave Himself for us, that He might redeem us from all iniquity and might cleanse to Himself a people acceptable, a pursuer of good works. These things speak and exhort: in Christ Jesus our Lord. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 97. All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God: Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth.

V. The Lord hath made known His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Hebrew 1. God who diversely spoke in times past to the Fathers by the prophets, last of all, in these days, hath spoken to us by His Son.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 21. At that time, after eight days were accomplished that the Child should be circumcised; His name was called Jesus, which was called by the Angel before He was conceived in the womb.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 88. The heavens are Thine, the earth also is Thine, as for the world and the fulness thereof Thou hast founded them: justice and judgment are the foundations of Thy throne.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our

offerings and our prayers; and both cleanse us by Thy heavenly mysteries, and mercifully hear us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 55; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 56

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Psalm 97. All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May this Communion, O Lord, purge us from guilt; and through the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, make us partakers of a heavenly remedy. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FEAST OF THE EPIPHANY

MANIFESTATION OF CHRIST TO THE GENTILES

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Malachias 3. Behold the Lord the Ruler is come; and a kingdom is in His hand, and power and dominion. Psalm 71. Give the king Thy judgment, O God, and Thy righteousness unto the king's son. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Behold the Lord the Ruler is come; and a kingdom is in His hand, and power and dominion.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who on this day by the leading of a star didst reveal Thine only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; mercifully grant, that we who know Thee now by faith may be brought to contemplate the beauty of Thy majesty. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth

and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

LESSON

Isaias 60, 1-6. Arise, be enlightened, O Jerusalem; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. For behold, darkness shall cover the earth, and a mist the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and His glory shall be seen upon thee. And the Gentiles shall walk in thy light, and kings in the brightness of thy rising. Lift up thy eyes round about, and see; all these are gathered together, they are come to thee: thy sons shall come from afar, and thy daughters shall rise up at thy side. Then shalt thou see, and abound, and thy heart shall wonder and be enlarged, when the multitude of the sea shall be converted to thee, the strength of the Gentiles shall come to thee. The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Madian and Ephra; all they from Saba shall come, bringing gold and frankincense, and showing forth praise to the Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Isaias 60. All they from Saba shall come, bringing gold and frankincense, and showing forth praise to the Lord.

V. Arise and be enlightened, O Jerusalem, for the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Matthew 2. We have seen His star in the East: and are come with gifts to adore the Lord. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 2, 1-2. When Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Juda, in the days of king Herod, behold there came wise men from the East to Jerusalem; saying, Where is He that is born King of the Jews? for we have seen His star in the East, and are come to adore Him. And king Herod hearing this, was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him. And assembling together all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where Christ should be born. But they said to him: In Bethlehem of Juda; for so it is written by the prophet: And thou, Bethlehem, the land of Juda, art not the least among the princes of Juda;

for out of thee shall come forth the Ruler that shall rule my people Israel. Then Herod privately calling the wise men, learned diligently of them the time of the star which appeared to them; and sending them into Bethlehem, said, Go and diligently inquire after the Child, and when you have found Him, bring me word again, that I also may come and adore Him. Who having heard the king, went their way; and behold, the star which they had seen in the East went before them, until it came and stood over where the Child was. And seeing the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy, and entering into the house, they found the Child with Mary His mother, (Here all genuflect) and falling down they adored Him, and opening their treasures, they offered Him gifts; gold, frankincense, and myrrh. And having received an answer in sleep that they should not return to Herod, they went back another way into their own country.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 71. The kings of Tarshish and

the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall offer gifts: Yea, all the kings of the earth shall fall down before Him; all nations shall serve Him.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Look down with favor, O Lord, we beseech Thee, upon the offerings of Thy Church; in which is brought no longer gold, frankincense or myrrh, but He who is signified, and in the same offerings immolated and consumed, Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks to Thee, Holy Lord,

Father Almighty, Everlasting God. Because when Thine only-begotten Son appeared in the substance of our mortality, He re-established us by the new light of His immortality. And therefore with Angels and Archangels, with Thrones and Dominations, and with all the hosts of heaven, we sing the hymn of Thy glory, saying without end: Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the The Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with, and celebrating that most sacred day on which Thine only-begotten Son, co-eternal with Thee in Thy glory, appeared visibly as man in the reality of our flesh: and reverencing moreover, in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas,

James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all Thy Saints; by whose merits and prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Matthew 2. We have seen His star in the East; and are come with gifts to adore the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that what we celebrate with a solemn office we may attain by the understanding of a purified mind. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

If the Epiphany falls on a Sunday, read the Mass of the Octave, page 86. for the Sunday after Epiphany.

SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Upon a high throne I saw a man sitting, whom a multitude of Angels adore singing together: Behold Him the name of whose empire is to eternity. Psalm 99. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Upon a high throne I saw a man sitting, whom a multitude of Angels adore singing together: Behold Him the name of whose empire is to eternity.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Attend, O Lord, we beseech Thee, of Thy heavenly mercy, to the desires of Thy suppliant people; and grant that they may both perceive what they ought to do, and have the strength to fulfil the same. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth

with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost,
God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Epiphany, page 79

EPISTLE

Romans 12, 1-5. Brethren, I beseech you by the mercy of God, that you present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, pleasing unto God, your reasonable service. And be not conformed to this world; but be reformed in the newness of your mind: that you may prove what is good, and the acceptable, and the perfect will of God. For I say, by the grace that is given me, to all that are among you, not to be more wise than it behoveth to be wise, but to be wise unto sobriety: and according as God hath divided to every man the measure of faith. For as in one body we have many members, but all the members have not the same office: so we, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 71. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, who alone doeth wondrous things.

V. The mountains shall receive peace for the people, and the little hills righteousness. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 99. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands; serve the Lord with gladness. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 42-52. And when Jesus was twelve years old, they going up into Jerusalem according to the custom of the feast, and having fulfilled the days, when they returned, the child Jesus remained in Jerusalem; and His parents knew it not. And thinking that He was in the company, they came a day's journey, and sought Him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance. And not finding Him, they returned into Jerusalem, seeking Him. And it came to pass, that after three days they found Him in the temple sitting in the midst of the doctors, hearing them and asking them questions. And all that heard Him were astonished at His wisdom and His answers. And seeing Him, they wondered. And His mother said to Him, Son, why hast Thou

done so to us? behold, Thy father and I have sought Thee sorrowing. And He said to them, How is it that you sought me? did you not know that I must be about my Father's business? And they understood not the word that He spoke unto them. And He went down with them, and came to Nazareth; and was subject to them. And His mother kept all these words in her heart. And Jesus advanced in wisdom, and age, and grace with God and man.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 99. Make a joyful noise unto God all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness. Come before His presence with singing. Know ye that the Lord He is God.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May the sacrifice which we offer to Thee, O Lord, ever quicken and defend us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Epiphany, page 83

Preface, page 83; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 84

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Luke 2. Son, why hast Thou done so to us? I and Thy father have sought Thee sorrowing. And how is it that you sought me? did you not know that I must be about my Father's business?

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We humbly beseech Thee, Almighty God, that Thou wouldst grant to all whom Thou refreshest with Thy sacraments, to serve Thee worthily by a life well pleasing to Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Epiphany, page 85

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

See Direction, foot of page 85



OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY

All as on Feast, page 79, except

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, whose only-begotten Son appeared in the substance of our flesh; grant, we beseech Thee, through Him whom we recognize as outwardly like unto us, we may deserve to be inwardly created anew. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

GOSPEL

John 1, 29-34. At that time, John saw Jesus coming to him, and he saith, Behold the Lamb of God, behold Him who taketh away the sins of the world. This is He of whom I said, After me there cometh a man, who is preferred before me, because He was before me. And I knew Him not, but that He may be made manifest in Israel, therefore am I come baptising with water. And John gave testimony, saying, I saw the Spirit coming down as a dove from heaven, and He remained upon Him. And I knew Him not; but He who sent me to baptise with water, said to me, He upon

whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending and remaining upon Him, He it is that baptiseth with the Holy Ghost. And I saw: and I gave testimony, that this is the Son of God. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

SECRET

We present unto Thee offerings, O Lord, because of the appearance of Thy Son born for us; humbly beseeching Thee, that as He is the author of our gifts, so He may mercifully receive the same, Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy heavenly light, we beseech Thee, O Lord, go before us always and everywhere, that we may discern with our eyes, and receive with due affection, the mystery of which Thou hast deigned to make us partakers. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 65. Let all the earth worship Thee, and sing unto Thee: let them sing praises to Thy Name. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands of the earth, sing forth the honor of His name: give glory to make His praise glorious. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Let all the earth worship Thee, and sing unto Thee; let them sing praises to Thy name.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty, Eternal God, who governest all things in heaven and on earth, mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people, and grant Thy peace in our days. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee

in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Let us pray: O God, who by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, has bestowed on mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may experience her intercession, by whom we have been found worthy to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

Romans **12**, 6-16. Brethren, having different gifts, according to the grace that is given us: either prophecy, to be used according to the rule of faith; or ministry, in ministering: or he that teacheth, in doctrine; he that exhorteth, in exhorting; he that giveth, with simplicity; he that ruleth, with carefulness; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness. Let love be without dissimulation. Hating that which is evil, cleaving to that which is good. Loving one another with the charity of brotherhood, in honor preventing one another. In carefulness, not slothful: In spirit fervent:

Serving the Lord: Rejoicing in hope:
Patient in tribulation: Instant in prayer:
Communicating to the necessities of the
saints: Pursuing hospitality. Bless them
that persecute you: bless, and curse not.
Rejoice with them that rejoice, weep with
them that weep. Being of one mind one
towards another: not minding high things,
but consenting to the humble.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 106. The Lord sent His word,
and healed them: and delivered them from
their destruction.

V. O that men would praise the Lord
for His goodness; and for His wonderful
works to the children of men. Alleluia,
alleluia.

V. Psalm 148. Praise ye the Lord, all
His Angels, praise ye Him all His hosts.
Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 2, 1-11. At that time, there was
a marriage in Cana of Galilee: and the
mother of Jesus was there. And Jesus also

was invited, and His disciples, to the marriage. And the wine failing, the mother of Jesus saith to Him, They have no wine. And Jesus saith to her, Woman, what is it to me and to thee? my hour is not yet come. His mother saith to the waiters, Whatsoever He shall say to you, do ye. Now there were set there six waterpots of stone, according to the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three measures apiece. Jesus saith to them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim. And Jesus saith to them, Draw out now, and carry to the chief steward of the feast: and they carried it. And when the chief steward had tasted the water made wine, and knew not whence it was, but the waiters knew who had drawn the water: the chief steward calleth the bridegroom, and saith to him, Every man at first setteth forth good wine, and when men have well drank, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now. This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee: and manifested His glory, and His disciples believed in Him.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 65. Make a joyful noise to God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His Name: come and hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what the Lord hath done for my soul. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Sanctify, O Lord, the gifts offered; and cleanse us from the stains of our sins. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Receive, O Lord, we beseech Thee, our offerings and prayers: cleanse us by heavenly mysteries, and mercifully hear us.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 34

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 2. The Lord saith, Fill the water-pots with water, and carry to the chief steward of the feast: when the chief

steward had tasted the water made wine, he saith to the bridegroom: Thou hast kept the good wine until now: this first miracle did Jesus before His disciples.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the operation of Thy power be increased in us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that, being nourished by divine sacraments, we may be prepared by Thy gift to receive what they assure. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Let us pray: May this communion, O Lord, purify us from sin: and by the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, make us partakers of a heavenly remedy.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 36
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 96. Worship God, all ye His Angels! Sion heard and was glad. And the Daughters of Judah rejoiced. The Lord reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad thereof. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Worship God, all ye His Angels! Sion heard and was glad. And the Daughters of Judah rejoiced.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmity, and for our protection stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Collects, as directed, page 94

EPISTLE

Romans 12, 16-21. Brethren, be not

wise in your own conceits. To no man rendering evil for evil: providing good things not only in the sight of God, but also in the sight of all men. If it be possible, as much as is in you, having peace with all men; not revenging yourselves, my dearly beloved: but give place unto wrath; for it is written, Revenge is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord. But if thy enemy be hungry, give him to eat; if he thirst, give him to drink; for doing this, thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head. Be not overcome by evil, but overcome evil by good.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 101. The heathen shall fear Thy name, O Lord, and all the kings of the earth Thy glory.

V. When the Lord shall build up Sion, He shall appear in His glory. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 96. The Lord reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad thereof. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 8, 1-13. When Jesus was come down from the mountain, great multitudes followed Him; and behold, a leper came and adored Him, saying, Lord, if Thou wilt, Thou canst make me clean. And Jesus stretching forth His hand, touched him, saying, I will; be thou made clean: and forthwith his leprosy was cleansed. And Jesus saith to him, See thou tell no man: but go, show thyself to the pr'est, and offer the gift which Moses commanded for a testimony unto them. And when He had entered into Capharnaum, there came to Him a centurion, beseeching Him, and saying, Lord, my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, and is grievously tormented. And Jesus saith to him, I will come and heal him. And the centurion making answer, said, Lord, I am not worthy that Thou shouldst enter under my roof; but only say the word, and my servant shall be healed. For I also am a man subject to authority, having under me soldiers: and I say to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it. And

Jesus hearing this, marvelled; and said to them that followed Him, Amen I say to you, I have not found so great faith in Israel. And I say to you that many shall come from the East and the West, and shall sit down with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob in the kingdom of heaven; but the children of the kingdom shall be cast into the exterior darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. And Jesus said to the centurion, Go, and as thou hast believed, so be it done to thee; and the servant was healed at the same hour.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 117. The right hand of the Lord hath done valiantly. The right hand of the Lord hath exalted me: I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the Lord.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May this victim, O Lord, we beseech Thee, cleanse away our sins, and sanctify the bodies and minds of Thy servants for the celebration of this sacrifice. Through

Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

Other Secrets, as directed, page 97

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Luke 4. They all wondered at these things, which proceeded from the mouth of God.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that we, to whom Thou vouchsafest the use of such great mysteries, may be fitted truly to receive benefits therefrom. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Postcommunions, as directed, page 98

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

All as on the Third Sunday, page 99, except

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who knowest that placed as we are in the midst of such great perils, we cannot because of the frailty of our nature be steadfast; grant us health of mind and body, that we may by Thy aid overcome these things which we suffer for our sins. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Collects as directed, page 94. If this Sunday follows the Purification the second prayer will be for the Intercession of the Saints, page 107, and the third at choice

EPISTLE

Romans **13**, 8-10. Brethren, owe no man anything, but to love one another; for he that loveth his neighbor hath fulfilled the law. For thou shalt not commit adultery; thou shalt not kill; thou shalt not steal; thou shalt not bear false witness; thou shalt not covet; and if there be any other commandment, it is comprised in this word,

Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.
The love of our neighbor worketh no evil.
Love, therefore, is the fulfilling of the law.

S. Thanks be to God.

GOSPEL

Matthew 8, 23-27. At that time, when Jesus entered into the boat, His disciples followed Him. And, behold, a great tempest arose in the sea, so that the boat was covered with waves; but He was asleep. And they came to Him and awaked Him, saying, Lord, save us; we perish. And Jesus saith to them, Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then rising up, He commanded the winds and the sea, and there came a great calm. But the men wondered, saying, What manner of man is this, for the winds and the sea obey Him?

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

SECRET

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the oblation of this sacrifice may ever purify and protect our frailty from all evil. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Secrets, as directed, page 97

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy gifts, O God, set us free from cravings for earthly delights, and ever fill us with celestial nourishment. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Other Postcommunions, as directed, page 98

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

All as on the Third Sunday, page 99, except

COLLECT

Let us pray: Watch over Thy household, O Lord, we beseech Thee by Thy continual mercy; that as it leans only upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace, so it may ever be defended by Thy protection. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE INTERCESSION OF THE SAINTS

Let us pray: Defend us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, from all dangers of mind and body: and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary, ever Virgin, Mother of God, blessed Joseph, with Thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and blessed (Patron of Church) and all the Saints, mercifully grant us safety and peace: that, all adversities and errors being removed, Thy Church may securely serve Thee with liberty.

Third Collect at choice

EPISTLE

Colossians 3, 12-17. Brethren, put ye on, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, the bowels of mercy, benignity, humility, modesty, patience; bearing with one another, if any have a complaint against another; even as the Lord hath forgiven you, so you also. But above all these things, have charity, which is the bond of perfection: and let the peace of Christ rejoice in your hearts, wherein also you are called in one body; and be ye thankful. Let the word of Christ dwell in you abundantly, in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another, in psalms, hymns, and spiritual canticles, singing in grace in your hearts to God. All whatsoever you do in word or in work, all things do ye in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, giving thanks to God and the Father through Jesus Christ our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GOSPEL

Matthew 13, 24-30. At that time, Jesus spoke this parable to the multitudes: The kingdom of heaven is likened to a man that

sowed good seed in his field. But while men were asleep, his enemy came, and oversowed cockle among the wheat, and went his way. And when the blade was sprung up, and had brought forth fruit, then appeared also the cockle. And the servants of the good man of the house coming: said to him, Sir, didst thou not sow good seed in thy field? whence, then, hath it cockle? And he said to them, An enemy hath done this. And the servants said to him, Wilt thou that we go and gather it up? And he said, No: lest perhaps, gathering up the cockle, you root up the wheat also together with it. Suffer both to grow until the harvest; and in the time of the harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather up first the cockle, and bind it into bundles to burn, but the wheat gather ye into my barn.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

OFFERTORY

Psalm 117. The right hand of the Lord hath done valiantly: the right hand of the Lord hath exalted me: I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the Lord.

Offering of the Bread and Wine. page 9

SECRET

We offer to Thee, O Lord, sacrifices of propitiation; that Thou mayest mercifully absolve us from our sins, and direct our inconstant hearts. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE INTERCESSION OF THE SAINTS

Graciously hear us, O God our Saviour, that by virtue of this sacrament, Thou mayest defend us from all enemies of mind and body; granting grace now and glory hereafter.

Third Secret at choice

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we may receive the effect of that salvation, of which in these mysteries we have received a pledge. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE INTERCESSION OF THE SAINTS

May the gift of this divine sacrament which we have offered, cleanse and defend us, O Lord, we beseech Thee: and by the intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, blessed Joseph, with Thy holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and blessed (Patron of Church) and all the Saints, render us purified from all sin, and delivered from all adversities.

Third Postcommunion at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY

All as on the Third Sunday, page 99, except

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that, ever fixing our thoughts on such things as are reasonable, we may both in our words and works do what is pleasing in Thy sight. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107. Third, at choice

EPISTLE

I Thessalonians 1, 2-10. Brethren, we give thanks to God for you all, making a remembrance of you in our prayers without ceasing; being mindful of the work of your faith, and labor, and charity, and of the enduring of the hope of our Lord Jesus Christ before God and our Father: knowing, brethren, beloved of God, your election; for our gospel hath not been unto you in word only, but in power also, and in the Holy Ghost, and in such fulness, as you know what manner of men we have been among you for your sakes. And you

became followers of us and of the Lord; receiving the word in much tribulation, with joy of the Holy Ghost: so that you were made a pattern to all that believe, in Macedonia and in Achaia. For from you was spread abroad the word of the Lord, not only in Macedonia and in Achaia, but also in every place, your faith, which is towards God, is gone forth; so that we need not to speak anything. For they themselves relate of us what manner of entering in we had unto you; and how ye turned to God from idols, to serve the living and true God; and to wait for His Son from heaven (whom He raised from the dead), Jesus, who hath delivered us from the wrath to come. S. Thanks be to God.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7.

GOSPEL

Matthew 13, 31-35. At that time, Jesus spoke this parable to the multitude: The kingdom of heaven is like to a grain of mustard-seed, which a man took, and sowed in his field: which is the least indeed of all seeds; but when it is grown up, it is greater than all herbs, and becometh a tree; so that the birds of the air come, and dwell in the

branches thereof. Another parable He spoke to them: The kingdom of heaven is like to leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal, until the whole was leavened. All these things Jesus spoke in parables to the multitudes, and without parables He did not speak to them; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, I will open my mouth in parables, I will utter things hidden from the foundation of the world.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

SECRET

May this oblation, O God, we beseech Thee, cleanse, renew, govern, and protect us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110. Third, at choice

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Being fed, O Lord, with heavenly delights, we beseech Thee that we may ever hunger after those things by which we truly live. Through etc., as above.

Of the Saints, page 111. Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

Septuagesima, meaning seventieth, denotes that this Sunday falls within the seventh decade of the space of seventy days before Easter, when the penitential season begins in the Liturgy by the use of purple vestments, the omission of the Alleluia, and when also in earlier days a part of the week was given to fasting and abstinence in preparation for the more rigid observance of Lent

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 17. The sorrows of death compassed me. The sorrows of hell compassed me about. In my distress I called upon the Lord, and He heard my voice out of His holy temple. I love Thee, O Lord, in my strength: the Lord is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The sorrows of death compassed me.
The sorrows of hell compassed me about
In my distress I called upon the Lord, and
He heard my voice out of His holy temple.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

Gloria is said only on Feasts from this day until
Maundy Thursday

COLLECT

Let us pray: O Lord, we beseech Thee, graciously hear the prayers of Thy people; that we who are justly afflicted for our sins may for the glory of Thy name be mercifully delivered. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107. Third, at choice

If Septuagesima comes before, or on, the Purification, February 2, the Collects are of the Blessed Virgin, page 94, and for the Church, or Pope, page 30.

EPISTLE

I Corinthians 9, 24 to 10, 5. Brethren, know you not that they that run in the race, all run indeed, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that you may obtain. And every one that striveth for the mastery, refraineth himself from all things: and they indeed that they may receive a corruptible crown, but we an incorruptible one. I therefore so run, not as at an uncertainty; I so fight, not as one beating the air; but I chastise my body, and bring it into subjection; lest perhaps, when I have preached to others, I

myself should become a cast-away. For I would not have you ignorant, brethren, that our fathers were all under the cloud, and all passed through the sea; and all in Moses were baptised, in the cloud and in the sea; and all did eat the same spiritual food, and all drank the same spiritual drink (and they drank of the spiritual rock that followed them; and the rock was Christ). But with the most of them God was not well pleased. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 9. Thou art a helper in due time, in tribulation: let them that know Thy name trust in Thee: for Thou, Lord dost not forsake them that seek Thee.

V. For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall not perish for ever.

TRACT

Psalm 129. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord! Lord, hear my voice.

V. Let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplication.

V. If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities, Lord, who shall stand?

V. But there is forgiveness with Thee: because of Thy law, I wait for Thee, Lord.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL.

Matthew 20, 1-16. At that time, Jesus spoke to His disciples this parable: The kingdom of heaven is like to a householder, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers into his vineyard. And having agreed with the laborers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard. And going out about the third hour, he saw others standing in the market-place idle, and he said to them, Go you also into my vineyard, and I will give you what shall be just: and they went their way. And again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did in like manner. But about the eleventh hour, he went out, and found others standing; and he saith to them, Why stand you here all the day idle? They say to him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith to them, Go ye also into my vineyard. And when evening was come, the

lord of the vineyard saith to his steward, Call the laborers, and pay them their hire, beginning from the last even to the first. When therefore they were come that came about the eleventh hour, they received every man a penny. But when the first also came, they thought that they should receive more; and they also received every man a penny. And receiving it, they murmured against the master of the house, saying, These last have worked but one hour, and thou hast made them equal to us that have borne the burden of the day and the heats. But he answering said to one of them, Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst thou not agree with me for a penny? Take what is thine, and go thy way: I will also give to this last even as to thee. Or, is it not lawful for me to do what I will? Is thy eye evil, because I am good? So shall the last be first, and the first last. For many are called, but few are chosen.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 91. It is a good thing to give

thanks unto the Lord, and to sing unto Thy name, O most High.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our offerings and our prayers: and both cleanse us by Thy heavenly mysteries, and mercifully hear us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110. Third, at choice

If this Sunday comes before or on the Feast of the Purification, the Second Secret is.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

Through Thy merciful forgiveness, O Lord, and through the prayers of blessed Mary, ever a virgin, may this Oblation avail us to ensuring now and always prosperity and peace.

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 30. Make Thy face to shine upon Thy servant, save me for Thy mercies' sake: let me not be ashamed, O Lord, for I have called upon Thee.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy faithful, O God, be strengthened by Thy gifts; that partaking of them they may still continue to seek after them, and seeking them, constantly partake of them. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111. Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY

Sexagesima, meaning sixtieth, denotes that this Sunday falls within the sixth decade of the space of sixty days before Easter

INTROIT

Psalm 43. Awake; why sleepest Thou, O Lord? arise and cast us not off for ever. Wherefore hidest Thou Thy face, and forgettest our affliction? our belly cleaveth unto the earth: arise, O Lord, help us and deliver us. O God, we have heard with our ears; our fathers have told us. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Awake; why sleepest Thou, O Lord? arise and cast us not off for ever. Wherefore hidest Thou Thy face and forgettest our affliction? our belly cleaveth unto the earth: arise, O Lord, help us and deliver us.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who seest that we trust not in anything that we do; mercifully grant that by the protection of the Doctor of the Gentiles we may be defended against all adversities. Through Jesus

Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107. Third, at choice
Before February 2, as on page 116

EPISTLE

2 Corinthians **11**, 19 to **12**, 9. Brethren, you gladly suffer the foolish; whereas yourselves are wise. For you suffer if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take from you, if a man be lifted up, if a man strike you on the face. I speak according to dishonor, as if we had been weak in this part. Wherein if any man dare (I speak foolishly), I dare also. They are Hebrews; so am I. They are Israelites; so am I. They are the seed of Abraham; so am I. They are the ministers of Christ (I speak as one less wise); I am more: in many more labors, in prisons more frequently, in stripes above measure, in deaths often. Of the Jews five times did I receive forty stripes save one. Thrice was I beaten with rods; once I was stoned; thrice I suffered shipwreck; a night and a day I was in the depth of the sea. In journeying often, in perils of waters, in

perils of robbers, in perils from my own nation, in perils from the Gentiles, in perils in the city, in perils in the wilderness, in perils in the sea, in perils from false brethren. In labor and painfulness, in much watchings, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness. Besides these external things, there is my daily concern, the solicitude for all the churches. Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is scandalised, and I am not on fire? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things that concern my infirmity. The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is blessed for ever, knoweth that I lie not. At Damascus the governor of the nation under Aretas the king, guarded the city of the Damascenes to apprehend me; and through a window in a basket was I let down by the wall, and so escaped his hands. If I must glory (it is not expedient indeed); but I will come to the visions and revelations of the Lord. I know a man in Christ above fourteen years ago (whether in the body, I know not, or out of the body, I know not; God knoweth): such an one rapt even to the third heaven.

And I know such a man (whether in the body or out of the body, I cannot tell; God knoweth); that he was caught up in paradise; and heard secret words, which it is not granted to man to utter. For such an one I will glory; but for myself I will glory nothing, but in my infirmities. For though I should have a mind to glory, I shall not be foolish; for I will say the truth. But I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth in me, or anything he heareth from me. And lest the greatness of the revelations should exalt me, there was given me a sting in my flesh, an angel of Satan, to buffet me. Wherefore thrice I besought the Lord, that it might depart from me. And He said to me, My grace is sufficient for thee; for power is made perfect in infirmity. Gladly therefore will I glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may dwell in me.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 82. Let men know that Thy name is the Lord: Thou alone art the Most High over the earth.

V. O my God, make them like a wheel,
and as the stubble before the wind.

TRACT

Psalm 59. Thou hast made the earth to
tremble, and hast broken it.

V. Heal the breaches thereof, for it
shaketh.

V. That they may fly from before the
bow. That Thy beloved may be delivered.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 8, 4-15. At that time, when a very
great multitude was gathered together and
hastened out of the cities unto Him, He
spoke by a similitude. The sower went out
to sow his seed. And as he sowed, some
fell by the way-side; and it was trodden
down, and the fowls of the air devoured it.
And other some fell upon a rock; and as
soon as it was sprung up, it withered away,
because it had no moisture. And other
some fell among thorns; and the thorns
growing up with it, choked it. And other
some fell upon good ground; and being
sprung up, yielded fruit a hundredfold.
Saying these things, He cried out, He that

hath ears to hear, let him hear. And His disciples asked Him what this parable might be. To whom He said, To you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God, but to the rest in parables; that seeing, they may not see, and hearing, may not understand. Now the parable is this: The seed is the word of God. And they by the way-side are they that hear; then the devil cometh, and taketh the word out of their heart, lest believing they should be saved. Now they upon the rock are they who, when they hear, receive the word with joy; and these have no roots, for they believe for a while, and in time of temptation they fall away. And that which fell among thorns are they who have heard, and going their way, are choked with the cares and riches and pleasures of this life, and yield no fruit. But that on good ground are they who, in a good and very good heart, hearing the word, keep it, and bring forth fruit in patience.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 16. Hold up my goings in Thy

paths, that my footsteps slip not: incline Thine ear, and hear my speech: Show Thy marvellous loving-kindness, O Thou that savest them which put their trust in Thee.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Let us pray: May the sacrifice offered to Thee, O Lord, ever quicken and strengthen us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110. Third, at choice

Before February 2, as on page 120

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 42. Then will I go unto the Altar of God, unto God, the Gladdener of my youth.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We humbly beseech Thee, Almighty God, that thou wouldst grant to those whom Thou refreshest with Thy sacraments that they may serve Thee worthily by a life well pleasing to Thee.

Of the Saints, page 111. Third, at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY

Quinquagesima, meaning fiftieth, denotes that this Sunday falls within the fifth decade of the space of fifty days before Easter

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 30. Be Thou to me a God, a Preserver, and a house of defence, to save me. For Thou art my strength and my refuge: and for Thy name's sake Thou wilt lead me. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust, let me never be ashamed: deliver me in Thy righteousness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Be Thou to me a God, a Preserver, and a house of defence, to save me. For Thou art my strength and my refuge: and for Thy name's sake Thou wilt lead me.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O Lord, we beseech Thee, graciously hear our prayers, and unloosing the bonds of our sins, guard us from all adversity. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son

our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107. Third, at choice
Before February 2, as on page 116

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians **13**, 1-13. Brethren, if I speak with the tongues of men and of Angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass or a tinkling cymbal. And if I should have prophecy, and know all mysteries and all knowledge, and if I should have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing. And if I should distribute all my goods to feed the poor, and if I should deliver my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing. Charity is patient, is kind: charity envieth not; dealeth not perversely; is not puffed up; is not ambitious; seeketh not her own; is not provoked to anger; thinketh no evil; rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth; beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things. Charity never falleth away: whether prophecies shall be made void, or tongues

shall cease, or knowledge shall be destroyed. For we know in part, and we prophesy in part. But when that which is perfect is come, that which is in part shall be done away. When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child; but when I became a man, I put away the things of a child. We see now through a glass in a dark manner; but then face to face. Now I know in part; but then I shall know even as I am known. And now there remain faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 76. Thou art the God that doest wonders. Thou hast declared Thy strength among the people.

V. Thou hast with Thine arm redeemed Thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

TRACT

Psalm 99. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness.

V. Come in before His presence, with singing. Know ye that the Lord, He is God.

V. It is He that hath made us, and not we ourselves: We are His people and the sheep of His pasture.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 18, 31-43. At that time, Jesus took unto Him the twelve, and said to them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things shall be accomplished which were written by the prophets concerning the Son of man: for He shall be delivered to the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and scourged, and spit upon; and after they have scourged Him, they will put Him to death; and the third day He shall rise again. And they understood none of these things, and this word was hid from them, and they understood not the things that were said. Now it came to pass, when He drew nigh to Jericho, that a certain blind man sat by the way-side, begging. And when he heard the multitude passing by, he asked what this meant. And they told him that Jesus

of Nazareth was passing by. And he cried out, saying, Jesus, son of David, have mercy on me. And they that went before rebuked him, that he should hold his peace: but he cried out much more, Son of David, have mercy on me. And Jesus standing, commanded him to be brought unto Him; and when he was come near, He asked him, saying, What wilt thou that I do to thee? But he said, Lord, that I may see. And Jesus said to him: Receive thy sight; thy faith hath made thee whole. And immediately he saw, and followed Him, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise to God.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 118. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, teach me Thy justifications: with my lips I have pronounced all the judgments of Thy mouth.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May this victim, O Lord, we beseech

Thee, cleanse away our sins, and sanctify the bodies and minds of Thy servants for the celebration of this sacrifice. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110. Third, at choice
Before February 2, as on page 120
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 77. So they did eat, and were well filled, and He gave them their own desire: and they were not disappointed of their craving.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who have tasted of the celestial food may be defended by it against all that is hurtful. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111. Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

ASH WEDNESDAY

BLESSING OF THE ASHES

Psalm 68. Hear me, O Lord, for Thy loving-kindness is good: turn unto me according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies. Save me, O God; for the waters are come in unto my soul. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Hear me, O Lord, for Thy loving-kindness is good: turn unto me according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Almighty everlasting God, spare the penitent, be merciful to the suppliant and vouchsafe to send Thy holy Angel from heaven, to bless ✠ and ✠ sanctify these ashes, that they may be a wholesome remedy to all who humbly implore Thy holy name, and conscious of their sins, accuse themselves, deplore their crimes before Thy Divine clemency, or humbly or earnestly beseech Thy most wor-

shipful bounty; Grant through the invocation of Thy most holy Name, that whoever shall be sprinkled with them, for the remission of their sins, may receive both health of body and safety of soul. Through Christ our Lord.

S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, who desirest not the death, but the repentance of sinners; benignantly look down upon the frailty of human nature, and in Thy mercy vouchsafe to bless ☩ these ashes, which we design to place upon our heads to betoken our humility, and to obtain forgiveness; that knowing we are but ashes, and going to return to dust in penalty of our guilt, we may deserve to obtain of Thy mercy the pardon of all our sins and the rewards promised to the penitent. Through Christ our Lord.

S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, who art moved by humiliation, and appeased by satisfaction; incline the ear of Thy clemency to our prayers, and mercifully pour forth upon the heads of Thy servants, sprinkled with these ashes, the grace of Thy blessing; that Thou mayest both fill them with the spirit of

compunction, and effectually grant those things which they have justly prayed for; and ordain that what Thou hast granted may remain firm and unmoved for ever. Through Christ our Lord.

S. Amen.

Let us pray: Almighty and eternal God, who didst grant the remedy of Thy pardon to the Ninivites doing penance in ashes and sackcloth; mercifully grant us so to imitate their penance, that we may follow them in obtaining forgiveness. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Sprinkling the ashes thrice with Holy Water

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

After incensing the ashes thrice, the Priest, standing, receives the ashes from one of the clergy, or, if he be alone, genuflects and puts the ashes on his head, saying nothing. He then puts them on the foreheads of the clergy and people

Remember, O man, that thou art dust, and into dust thou shalt return.

While the people are receiving the ashes, the following Antiphons and Responses are sung

Joel 2. Let us change our garments for ashes and sackcloth: let us fast and lament before the Lord: for our God is plenteous in mercy to forgive our sins.

Between the porch and the altar, the priests, the Lord's ministers, shall weep, and shall say, Spare, O Lord, spare Thy people: and shut not the mouths of them that sing to Thee, O Lord.

Esther 13. Joel 2. Let us amend for the better in those things in which we have sinned through ignorance: lest suddenly overtaken by the day of death, we seek space for penance, and are not able to find it. Hear, O Lord, and have mercy: for we have sinned against Thee.

V. Psalm 78. Help us, O God, our Saviour: and for the honor of Thy name, O Lord, deliver us. Hear, O Lord, and have mercy: for we have sinned against Thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Hear, O Lord, and have mercy: for we have sinned against Thee.

When all have received the ashes

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Grant us, O Lord, to begin our Christian warfare with holy fasts; that, as we are about to fight against the spirit of wickedness, we may be defended by the aids of self-denial.

Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE MASS

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Wisdom 11. Thou hast mercy upon all, O Lord, and hatest none of the things which Thou hast made, winking at the sins of men for the sake of repentance, and sparing them; for Thou art the Lord our God. Psalm 56. Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in Thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Thou hast mercy upon all, O Lord, and hatest none of the things which Thou hast made, winking at the sins of men for the sake of repentance, and sparing them; for Thou art the Lord our God.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant to Thy faithful, O Lord, that they may begin the venerable solemnities of fasting with suitable piety, and perform them with tranquil devotion. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

From this day till Passion Sunday, are said
For the Intercession of the Saints, page 107 and

FOR THE LIVING AND DEAD

O Almighty and Eternal God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all, foreknowing that they shall be Thine by faith and good works; we humbly beseech Thee that they for whom we have chosen to offer up our prayers and whom either this world still detains in the flesh, or the other hath already re-

ceived out of the body may, by the intercession of all Thy Saints, and the clemency of Thy pity, obtain the pardon of all their sins. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Joel 2, 12-19. Thus saith the Lord, Be converted to me with all your heart, in fasting, and in weeping, and in mourning. And rend your hearts and not your garments, and turn to the Lord your God; for He is gracious and merciful, patient and rich in mercy, and ready to repent of the evil. Who knoweth but He will return, and forgive, and leave a blessing behind Him, sacrifice and libation to the Lord your God? Blow the trumpet in Sion: sanctify a fast; call a solemn assembly; gather together the people; sanctify the Church; assemble the ancients; gather together the little ones; and them that suck at the breasts; let the bridegroom go forth from his bed, and the bride out of her bride-chamber. Between the porch and the

altar the priests, the Lord's ministers, shall weep; and shall say, Spare, O Lord, spare Thy people; and give not Thine inheritance to reproach, that the heathens should rule over them. Why should they say among the nations, Where is their God? The Lord hath been zealous for His land, and hath spared His people. And the Lord answered, and said to His people, Behold, I will send you corn, and wine, and oil, and you shall be filled with them; and I will no more make you a reproach among the nations saith the Lord Almighty.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 56. Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in Thee.

V. He hath sent from heaven, and saved me: He hath given for a reproach them that trod me down.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 6, 16-21. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, When you fast, be not

as the hypocrites, sad. For they disfigure their faces, that they may appear unto men to fast. Amen, I say to you, they have received their reward. But thou, when thou fastest, anoint thy head and wash thy face; that thou appear not to men to fast, but to thy Father who is in secret, and thy Father who seeth in secret will repay thee. Lay not up to yourselves treasures on earth, where the rust and moth consume, and where thieves break through and steal. But lay up to yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither the rust nor moth doth consume, and where thieves do not break through nor steal. For where thy treasure is, there is thy heart also.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

OFFERTORY

Psalm 29. I will extol Thee, O Lord, for Thou hast held me up; and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me: O Lord, my God, I cried unto Thee, and Thou hast healed me.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, to fit us for offering worthily these gifts by which we celebrate the institution of the venerable sacrament. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

For the Intercession of the Saints, page 110

FOR THE LIVING AND DEAD

O God, who alone knowest the number of the elect whose lot is to be in everlasting happiness; grant, we beseech Thee, that by the intercession of all Thy Saints, the book of blessed predestination may retain as written, the names of all those who have been commended to our prayers, and of all the faithful. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE

From Ash Wednesday to Passion Sunday

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks to Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God. Who by a bodily fast dost restrain vices, uplift minds, bestow virtue and reward: through Christ our Lord. Through whom the Angels praise, the Dominations adore, and the Powers fear, Thy Majesty. The heavens also and the heavenly Virtues with the blessed seraphim in united chorus glorify it. With whom, we beseech Thee, bid that our voices also be admitted in suppliant praise, saying:

Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

COMMUNION

Psalm 1. He who will meditate upon the law of the Lord day and night, shall bring forth his fruit in due season.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the sacraments we have received, O Lord, afford us support, that our fasts may be pleasing to Thee, and a healing remedy to us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

For the Intercession of the Saints, page 111

FOR THE LIVING AND THE DEAD

May the mysteries which we have received purify us, we beseech Thee, O Almighty and Merciful God; and by the intercession of all Thy Saints, grant that this, Thy sacrament, may not be to us a means of condemnation, but of pardon and salvation; may it be the washing away of sins, the strength of the weak, protection against all the dangers of the world, and forgiveness of all the sins of the faithful,

living and dead. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: Bow your heads before God.
Incline, O Lord, the ear of Thy mercy to Thy people prostrate before Thy Majesty; that, as we have been refreshed by the divine gift, we may ever be sustained by heavenly assistance. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT

Known also, with the three following Sundays as in Quadragesima, meaning fortieth, and denoting that these Sundays occur within the forty days devoted to the season of Lent, the old English word for Spring, when the day began to lengthen.

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 90. He shall call upon me, and I will answer Him, I will deliver Him, and glorify Him. With long life will I satisfy Him. He that dwelleth in the help of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the God of heaven. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

He shall call upon me, and I will answer Him, I will deliver Him, and glorify Him. With long life will I satisfy Him.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who dost purify Thy Church by the yearly observance of Lent; grant to Thy household, that what

we strive to obtain from Thee by abstinence, may show in our good deeds. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Collect, page 107; Third, page 140

EPISTLE

2 Corinthians 6, 1-10. Brethren, we exhort you that you receive not the grace of God in vain. For He saith, In an accepted time have I heard thee, and in the day of salvation have I helped thee. Behold, now is the acceptable time; behold, now is the day of salvation. Giving no offence to any man, that our ministry be not blamed: but in all things let us exhibit ourselves as the ministers of God: in much patience, in tribulations, in necessities, in distresses, in stripes, in prisons, in seditions, in labors, in watchings, in fastings, in chastity, in knowledge, in longsuffering, in sweetness, in the Holy Ghost, in charity unfeigned, in the word of truth, in the power of God: by the armor of justice on the right hand and on the left, by honor and dishonor, by evil re-

port and good report; as deceivers, and yet true; as unknown, and yet known; as dying, and behold we live; as chastised, and not killed; as sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as needy, yet enriching many; as having nothing, and possessing all things.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 90. He hath given His Angels charge over Thee, to keep Thee, in all Thy ways.

V. They shall bear Thee up in their hands, lest haply Thou dash Thy foot against a stone.

TRACT

He that dwelleth in the aid of the Most High, shall abide under the protection of the God of heaven.

V. He shall say unto the Lord, Thou art my upholder, and my refuge: my God, in Him will I hope.

V. For He hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters, and from the sharp word.

V. He shall overshadow thee with His

shoulders; and under His wings shalt thou hope.

V. His truth shall compass thee with a shield: thou shalt not be afraid of the terror of the night.

V. For the arrow that flieth by day; for the plague that walketh in the dark: for the assault of the evil one in the noon-day.

V. A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

V. For He hath given His Angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

V. In their hands they shall bear thee up: lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

V. Thou shalt walk upon the asp and the basilisk: and thou shalt trample under foot the lion and the dragon.

V. Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him: I will protect him, because he hath known my name.

V. He shall cry unto me, and I will hear him: I am with him in tribulation.

V. I will deliver him, and will glorify him; I will fill him with length of days: and I will show him my salvation.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 4, 1-11. At that time, Jesus was led by the Spirit into the desert, to be tempted by the devil. And when He had fasted forty days and forty nights, afterwards He was hungry. And the tempter coming, said to Him, If Thou be the Son of God command that these stones be made bread. Who answered and said, It is written, Not in bread alone doth man live, but in every word that proceedeth from the mouth of God. Then the devil took Him up into the holy city, and set Him upon the pinnacle of the temple, and said to Him, If Thou be the Son of God, cast Thyself down: for it is written, That He hath given His angels charge over Thee, and in their hands shall they bear Thee up, lest perhaps Thou dash Thy foot against a stone. Jesus said to him, It is written again, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord Thy God. Again the devil took Him up into a very high mountain; and showed Him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them; and said to Him, All these will I give Thee, if, falling down, Thou wilt adore me. Then Jesus saith to him, Begone, Satan, for it is writ-

ten, The Lord Thy God shalt thou adore, and Him only shalt thou serve. Then the devil left Him; and behold, Angels came, and ministered to Him.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 90. He shall cover thee with His wings, and under His feathers shalt thou trust: His truth shall be thy shield.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We solemnly offer the sacrifice at the beginning of Lent, and we beseech Thee, O Lord, that while we restrain our carnal feasting, we may likewise abstain from all hurtful pleasures. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Secret, page 110; Third, page 144

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 90. He shall cover thee with His

wings, and under His feathers shalt thou trust: His truth shall be thy shield.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the holy participation in Thy sacrament refresh us, O Lord, and purifying us from our old life, lead us on to fellowship in Thy saving mystery. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Postcommunion, page 111; Third, page 146

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 24. Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies, and Thy loving-kindness, which have been ever of old. Neither let mine enemies triumph over me. Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies, and Thy loving-kindness, which have been ever of old. Neither let mine enemies triumph over me. Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who seest that we are altogether destitute of strength, keep us inwardly and outwardly; that we may be guarded in body from all adversities, and cleansed in mind from evil

thoughts. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Collect, page 107; Third, page 140

EPISTLE

1 Thessalonians 4, 1-7. Brethren, we pray and beseech you in the Lord Jesus, that as you have received of us, how you ought to walk, and to please God, so also you would walk, that you may abound the more. For you know what precepts I have given to you by the Lord Jesus. For this is the will of God, your sanctification; that you should abstain from fornication, that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honor; not in the passion of his lust, like the Gentiles that know not God: and that no man over-reach nor circumvent his brother in business; because the Lord is the avenger of all these things, as we have told you before, and have testified. For God hath not called us unto uncleanness, but unto sanctification; in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 24. The troubles of my heart are enlarged: O bring me out of my distresses.

V. Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

TRACT

Psalm 105. O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever.

V. Who can utter the mighty acts of the Lord? Who can show forth all His praise?

V. Blessed are they that keep judgment, and they that do righteousness at all times.

V. Remember us, O Lord, with the favor that Thou showest unto Thy people: O visit us with Thy salvation.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 17, 1-9. At that time, Jesus took Peter, and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart: and He was transfigured before them. And His face did shine as the sun, and His garments became white as snow. And behold, there appeared to them, Moses and Elias talking with Him. And

Peter answering, said to Jesus, Lord, it is good for us to be here; if Thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles, one for Thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias. And as he was yet speaking, behold a bright cloud overshadowed them; and lo, a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye Him. And the disciples hearing, fell upon their face, and were very much afraid: and Jesus came and touched them, and said to them, Arise, and fear not. And they lifting up their eyes saw no one, but only Jesus. And as they came down from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, till the Son of man be risen from the dead.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 118. I will meditate on Thy commandments, which I have loved exceedingly: and I will lift up my hands to Thy commandments, which I have loved.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Look down propitiously, we beseech Thee, O Lord, upon these sacrifices, that they may be profitable both to our devotion and salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Secret, page 110; Third, page 144

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 5. Give ear to my words, O Lord. Hearken to the voice of my cry, my King and my God! For unto Thee will I pray, O Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We humbly beseech Thee, Almighty God, graciously grant that we whom Thou hast refreshed by these sacraments may in turn render Thee acceptable service. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Postcommunion, page 111; Third, page 146

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 24. My eyes are ever towards the Lord: for He shall pluck my feet out of the net: Turn Thee unto me for I am desolate and afflicted. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

My eyes are ever towards the Lord: for He shall pluck my feet out of the net: Turn Thee unto me for I am desolate and afflicted.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, regard the prayers of the humble, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty to be our defence. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Collect, page 110; Third, page 140

EPISTLE

Ephesians 5, 1-9. Brethren, be ye followers of God, as most dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also has loved us, and hath delivered Himself for us, an oblation and a sacrifice to God, for an odor of sweetness. But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not so much as be named among you, as becometh saints; nor obscenity, nor foolish talking, nor scurrility, which is to no purpose; but rather giving of thanks: for know ye this, and understand, that no fornicator, nor unclean, nor covetous person, which is a serving of idols, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God. Let no man deceive you with vain words; for because of these things cometh the anger of God upon the children of unbelief. Be ye not therefore partakers with them. For you were heretofore darkness; but now light in the Lord. Walk, then, as children of the light; for the fruit of the light is in all goodness, and justice, and truth.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 9. Arise, O Lord, let not man prevail; let the heathen be judged in Thy sight.

V. When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at Thy presence.

TRACT

Psalm 122. Unto Thee lift I up mine eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens!

V. Behold as the eyes of the servants look unto the hand of their master.

V. As the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: so our eyes look unto the Lord our God, until that He have mercy on us.

V. Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 11, 14-28. At that time, Jesus was casting out a devil, and the same was dumb; and when He had cast out the devil, the dumb spoke, and the multitudes were in admiration at it; but some of them said, He casteth out devils by Beelzebub the prince of devils. And others tempting,

asked of Him a sign from heaven. But He seeing their thoughts, said to them, Every kingdom divided against itself shall be brought to desolation, and house upon house shall fall; and if Satan also be divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because you say, that through Beelzebub I cast out devils. Now if I cast out devils by Beelzebub, by whom do your children cast them out? Therefore, they shall be your judges. But if I by the finger of God cast out devils, doubtless the kingdom of God is come upon you. When a strong man armed keepeth his court, those things which he possesseth are in peace. But if a stronger than he come upon him, and overcome him, he will take away all his armor wherein he trusted, and will distribute his spoils. He that is not with me, is against me; and he that gathereth not with me, scattereth. When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through places without water, seeking rest; and not finding, he saith, I will return into my house whence I came out: and when he is come, he findeth it swept and garnished. Then he goeth, and

taketh with him seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and entering in they dwell there; and the last state of that man becomes worse than the first. And it came to pass, as He spoke these things, a certain woman from the crowd, lifting up her voice, said to him, Blessed is the womb that bore Thee, and the paps that gave Thee suck. But He said, Yea rather, blessed are they who hear the word of God, and keep it.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 18. The statutes of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart, and His judgments are sweeter than honey and the honeycomb: verily Thy servant keepeth them.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May this victim, we beseech Thee, O Lord, cleanse away our sins, and hallow the bodies and minds of Thy servants for the celebration of this sacrifice. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the

Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

Second Secret, page 110; Third, page 144

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 83. Yea, the sparrow hath found
an house, and the dove a nest for herself,
where she may lay her young, even Thine
altars, O Lord of Hosts, my King and my
God! Blessed are they that dwell in Thy
house, they will be still praising Thee.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Mercifully deliver, we be-
seech Thee, O Lord, from all guilt and
danger, us on whom Thou bestowest partici-
pation in so great a mystery. Through
Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth
and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the
Holy Ghost, God world without end. S.
Amen.

Second Postcommunion, page 111; Third, page 146

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT

MID-LENT, OR LÆTARE (JOYFUL) SUNDAY

So named from the first word of the Introit
Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 66. Rejoice, O Jerusalem, and come together all you that love her; rejoice with joy you that have been in sorrow: that you may exult, and be filled from the breasts of your consolation. Psalm 121. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Rejoice, O Jerusalem, and come together all you that love her; rejoice with joy you that have been in sorrow: that you may exult, and be filled from the breasts of your consolation.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who justly suffer for our deeds may be relieved by the com-

fort of Thy grace. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Collect, page 107; Third, page 140

EPISTLE

Galatians 4, 22-31. Brethren, it is written that Abraham had two sons; the one by a bond-woman, and the other by a free-woman. But he who was of the bond-woman was born according to the flesh; but he of the free-woman was by promise. Which things are said by an allegory. For these are the two testaments; the one from Mount Sina, engendering unto bondage, which is Agar: for Sina is a mountain in Arabia, which hath affinity to that Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children: but that Jerusalem which is above is free, which is our mother. For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not; for many are the children of the desolate, more than of her that hath a husband. Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise. But as then

he that was born according to the flesh persecuted him that was after the spirit, so also it is now. But what saith the scripture? Cast out the bond-woman and her son; for the son of the bond-woman shall not be heir with the son of the free-woman. So, then, brethren, we are not children of the bond-woman, but of the free; by the freedom wherewith Christ hath made us free.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 121. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the House of the Lord.

V. Let peace be in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

TRACT

Psalm 124. They that trust in the Lord shall be as Mount Sion: he that dwelleth in Jerusalem shall never be moved.

V. The mountains are round about Jerusalem: and the Lord is round about His people, from henceforth and for ever.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 6, 1-15. At that time, Jesus went over the sea of Galilee, which is that of Tiberias; and a great multitude followed Him, because they saw the miracles which He did on them that were diseased. Jesus therefore went up into a mountain, and there He sat with His disciples. Now the pasch, the festival day of the Jews, was near at hand. When Jesus therefore had lifted up His eyes, and seen that a very great multitude cometh to Him, He said to Philip: Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat? And this He said to try him; for He Himself knew what He would do. Philip answered, Two hundred pennyworth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one may take a little. One of His disciples, Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, saith to Him, There is a boy here that hath five barley loaves and two fishes; but what are these among so many? Then Jesus said, Make the men sit down. Now there was much grass in the place. The men therefore sat down, in number about five thousand. And Jesus took the loaves; and when He had given thanks, He

distributed to them that were set down. In like manner also of the fishes, as much as they would. And when they were filled He said to His disciples, Gather up the fragments that remain, lest they be lost. They gathered up, therefore, and filled up twelve baskets with the fragments of the five barley loaves, which remained over and above to them that had eaten. Now those men, when they had seen what a miracle Jesus had done, said, This is of a truth the prophet that is to come into the world. Jesus therefore, when He knew that they would come to take Him by force, and make Him king, fled again into the mountains Himself alone.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 134. Praise the Lord, for the Lord is good: sing praises unto His name, for it is pleasant. Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did He in heaven and in earth.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Mercifully regard the sacrifices offered.

O Lord, we beseech Thee; that they may benefit both our devotion and salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Secret, page 110; Third, page 144

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 121. Jerusalem is builded as a city that is compact together: Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the Lord, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant us, we beseech Thee, O merciful God, to celebrate with sincere homage, and ever receive with faithful mind the holy things with which we are continually fed. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Postcommunion, page 111; Third, page 146

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

PASSION SUNDAY

Passion-tide begins to-day and lasts until Easter. Altar, crucifix, statues, and pictures are draped in violet. It is a time for special reflection on the Passion and Death of Christ.

PREPARATION

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Antiphon: P. I will enter unto the altar of God.

S. To God, who giveth joy to my youth.

P. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

S. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Confession, page 2

INTROIT

Psalm 42. Judge me, O God, and decide my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the unjust and deceitful man. For Thou, O God, art my strength. O send out Thy light and Thy truth: let them lead me and bring me unto Thy holy hill, and unto Thy tabernacles.

Judge me, O God, and decide my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the unjust and deceitful man. For Thou, O God, art my strength.

Until Easter, Glory be to the Father is not said
except on Feasts

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, graciously regard Thy family that in body we may be ruled by Thy bounty, and in mind guarded by Thy keeping. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Collect, page 30

EPISTLE

Hebrews 9, 11-15. Brethren, Christ being come, a high priest of the good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is, not of this creation, neither by the blood of goats or of calves, but by His own blood, entered once into the Holies, having obtained eternal redemption. For if the blood of goats and of oxen, and the ashes of an heifer being sprinkled, sanctify such as are defiled, to the cleansing of the flesh, how much more shall the blood of Christ, who, by the Holy Ghost, offered Himself without a spot to God, cleanse our conscience from dead works, to serve the living God? And therefore He is the Media-

tor of the New Testament; and by means of His death, for the redemption of those transgressions which were under the former testament; they that are called may receive the promise of eternal inheritance, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 142. Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies. Teach me to do Thy will.

V. Psalm 17. Thou art my deliverer from my wrathful adversaries, and Thou shalt lift me up above those that rise up against me: Thou shalt deliver me from the wicked man.

TRACT

Psalm 128. Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth.

V. May Israel now say: many a time have they afflicted me from my youth:

V. Yet they have not prevailed against me. The ploughers ploughed upon my back:

V. They made long their furrows. The Lord is righteous: He hath broken the necks of the wicked.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 8, 46-59. At that time, Jesus said to the multitude of the Jews, Which of you shall convince me of sin? If I say the truth to you, why do you not believe me? He that is of God, heareth the words of God. Therefore you hear them not, because you are not of God. The Jews therefore answered, and said to Him, Do not we say well, that Thou art a Samaritan, and hast a devil? Jesus answered, I have not a devil; but I honor My Father, and you have dishonored me. But I seek not my own glory; there is one that seeketh and judgeth. Amen, Amen, I say to you, if any man keep my word, he shall not see death for ever. The Jews therefore said, Now we know that Thou hast a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and Thou sayest, If any man keep my word, he shall not taste death for ever. Art Thou greater than our father Abraham, who is dead? and the prophets are dead. Whom dost Thou make Thyself? Jesus answered, If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing. It is

my Father that glorifieth me, of whom you say that He is your God. And you have not known Him; but I know Him. And if I shall say that I know Him not, I shall be like to you, a liar. But I do know Him, and do keep His word. Abraham your father rejoiced that he might see my day: he saw it, and was glad. The Jews therefore said to Him, Thou art not yet fifty years old, and hast Thou seen Abraham? Jesus said to them, Amen, amen, I say to you, before Abraham was made, I am. They took up stones therefore to cast at Him: but Jesus hid Himself, and went out of the temple.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 118. I will confess to Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: render to Thy servant; I shall live and keep my words: enliven me according to Thy word, O Lord.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May these offerings, we beseech Thee, O Lord, both unloose the bonds of our wicked-

ness, and procure for us the gifts of Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Secret, page 34

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks to Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God. Who didst establish the salvation of mankind in the wood of the Cross: that life should thence arise whence death had come: and that he who had overcome in the tree, should in the tree also be overcome, by Christ our Lord. Through whom the Angels praise, the Dominations adore, and the Powers fear Thy Majesty; the Heavens

also and the heavenly Virtues, and the blessed Seraphim glorify it in common exultation. With whom, we beseech Thee, bid that our voices also be admitted in suppliant praise, saying: Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

1 Cor. 11. This is my body which shall be delivered for you: this is the chalice of the New Testament in my blood, saith the Lord: do this, as often as you receive it, in commemoration of me.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Be with us, O Lord our God, and defend with continual support those whom Thou hast refreshed with Thy mysteries. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Second Postcommunion, page 36

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

PALM SUNDAY

BLESSING OF THE PALMS

Commemorating the greeting of Our Lord with palm branches in Jerusalem before His Passion

Matthew 21. Hosanna to the Son of David: blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord. O King of Israel: Hosanna in the highest.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: O God, whom it is right to love fervently, multiply in us the gifts of Thy ineffable grace: and since in the death of Thy Son Thou hast given us hope of what we believe, grant us by His resurrection to arrive whither we are journeying. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

The subdeacon sings the following Lesson

Exodus 15, 27 to 16, 7. In those days the children of Israel came into Elim, where there were twelve fountains of water, and seventy palm-trees; and they encamped by the waters. And they set forward from Elim, and all the multitude of the children of Israel came into the desert of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, the fifteenth day of the second month after they came out of the land of Egypt. And all the congre-

gation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness. And the children of Israel said to them, Would to God we had died by the hand of the Lord in the land of Egypt, when we sat over the flesh-pots and ate bread to the full. Why have you brought us into this desert, that you might destroy all the multitude with famine? And the Lord said to Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you: let the people go forth, and gather what is sufficient for every day, that I may prove them whether they will walk in my law or not. But the sixth day let them provide for to bring in; and let it be double to that they were wont to gather every day. And Moses and Aaron said to the children of Israel, In the evening you shall know that the Lord hath brought you forth out of the land of Egypt; and in the morning you shall see the glory of the Lord.

FOR THE GRADUAL

John 11. The chief priests and Pharisees gathered a council, and said: What do we; for this man doth many miracles? If we let Him alone thus, all men will believe in Him; and the Romans will come, and take away our place and nation.

V. But one of them named Caiphas, being the high-priest that year, prophesied, saying: It is expedient for you that one

man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not. From that day therefore they devised to put Him to death, saying: The Romans will come, and take away our place and nation.

Or the following

Matthew 26. On Mount Olivet He prayed to His Father; Father, if it be possible, let this chalice pass from me. The Spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak: Thy will be done.

V. Watch, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. The Spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak: Thy will be done.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

The Deacon sings the following Gospel

Matthew 21, 1-9. At that time, when Jesus drew nigh to Jerusalem, and was come to Bethphage, unto Mount Olivet, He sent two disciples, saying to them, Go ye into the village that is over against you, and immediately you will find an ass tied, and a colt with her; loose them, and bring them to me. And if any man shall say anything to you, say ye that the Lord hath need of them; and forthwith he will let them go. Now all this was done that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, Tell ye the daughter of Sion, Behold, thy King cometh to thee, meek, and sitting upon an ass, and a colt the foal of her that

is used to the yoke. And the disciples going, did as Jesus commanded them; and they brought the ass and the colt, and laid their garments upon them, and made Him sit thereon. And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; and others cut boughs from the trees, and strewed them in the way: and the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David! blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord!

The palms are then blessed

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Increase the faith of those that hope in Thee, O God, and mercifully hear the prayers of Thy suppliants: let Thy manifold mercy descend upon us; may these branches of palm or olive be ✠ blessed: and, as in a figure of Thy Church Thou didst multiply Noe going forth out of the ark, and Moses going out of Egypt with the children of Israel; so may we go forth to meet Christ with good works, bearing palms and branches of olive; and, through Him may we enter into eternal joy. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should always and in all places give thanks to Thee, O Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God. Who dost glory in the assembly of Thy Saints. For Thy creatures serve Thee; because they acknowledge Thee as their only Creator and God: and Thy whole handiwork praiseth Thee, and Thy Saints bless Thee. For with ready accent they confess that great name of Thy only-begotten Son, before the kings and powers of this world. Around whom the Angels and Archangels, the Thrones and Dominations stand; and with all the army of heaven, sing a hymn to Thy glory, saying without ceasing:

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Hosts. Full are the heavens and the earth of Thy glory. Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with Thy spirit.

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, vouchsafe to ✠ bless and ✠ sanctify this

produce of the olive which Thou hast bid to spring from the substance of wood, and which the dove returning to the ark brought back in her mouth: that they all who receive it may obtain with it protection of soul and body; and may it become, O Lord, a remedy for our salvation, a sign of Thy grace. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, who gatherest what is dispersed, and preservest what is gathered; who didst bless the people bearing branches and going out to meet Jesus: do Thou also bless these boughs of palm and of olive which Thy servants faithfully take up in honor of Thy Name: that into what place soever these branches be brought, the dwellers therein may obtain Thy blessing; and every adversity being chased therefrom, Thy right hand may protect those whom Jesus Christ, Thy Son, did redeem. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, who by a wonderful order of Thy Providence wast pleased, even by means of things insensible to show the dispensation of our salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that the devout hearts of Thy faithful people may profitably understand

what mystically is meant by that deed, when on this day the crowd, led on by a heavenly light, went forth to meet their Redeemer, and strewed those boughs of palms and olives under His feet. The branches of palms, then, fore-signify His triumph over the Prince of Death: and the sprigs of olive in a manner proclaim the advent of the spiritual unction. For that happy multitude understood that even then was this being prefigured; namely, that our Redeemer, compassionating our human miseries, was about to battle with the Prince of Death, and, by dying, to triumph. And, hence, that crowd dutifully ministered such things as should signify in Him both the triumphs of victory, and the richness of mercy. Which we also, with entire faith, believing as done and signified, suppliantly beseech Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, that in Him and through Him, whose members Thou hast pleased to make us, we, victorious over the empire of death, may deserve to be partakers of His glorious Resurrection. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, Who didst bid the dove to announce peace unto the earth by means of the bough of an olive tree: vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, with heavenly bless-

✠ **ing** to sanctify these boughs of the olive and other trees; that they may profit unto the salvation of all Thy people. Through Christ our Lord.

S. Amen.

Let us pray: Bless, ✠ we beseech Thee, O Lord, these boughs of palm or of olive: and grant that what on this day Thy people bodily perform for Thy honor, they may spiritually complete with the greatest devotion, by obtaining victory over the enemy, and loving the work of mercy with all their might. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

Here the Celebrant, after putting incense into the thurible, thrice sprinkles the boughs with Holy Water, saying

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Thrice incensing them

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: O God, who for our salvation didst send into this world Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, that He might humble Himself unto us, and call us back unto Thee; for whom also, as He came to Jeru-

saalem to fulfil the Scriptures, a crowd of believing people with most faithful devotion spread their garments with palm-branches in the way: grant, we beseech Thee, that for Him we may prepare the way of faith; from which, the stone of offence and the rock of scandal being removed, our actions may flourish before Thee with the branches of justice: that we may deserve to follow His footsteps. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Here the distribution of palms takes place, first to the clergy; then to the laity: all kneeling (except the Celebrant) as they receive the palm, and kissing it, as well as the hand of the Celebrant

Whilst the distribution takes place the following Anthems are sung

The Hebrew children, bearing branches of olive, went out to meet the Lord, shouting and saying: Hosanna in the highest.

The Hebrew children spread their garments in the way, and shouted saying: Hosanna to the Son of David: blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

These Anthems, if necessary, are repeated until the distribution is finished. The Priest says

The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Almighty and Everlasting God, who wert pleased that our Lord Jesus

Christ should sit on an ass's colt, and who didst teach the crowd of people to spread their garments, or boughs of trees, in the way, and sing Hosanna in His praise: grant, we beseech Thee, that we may imitate their innocency, and deserve to attain to their merit. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Procession, the Deacon, turning to the people, says

Let us proceed in peace.

Choir. In the Name of Christ. Amen.

During the Procession are sung the following

ANTIPHONS

Matthew 21. When the Lord drew nigh to Jerusalem, He sent two of His disciples, saying: Go ye into the village that is over against you: and you will find the colt of an ass tied, upon which no man hath sat; loose it, and bring it to me. If any one ask you, say, The Lord wanteth it. They untied, and brought it to Jesus, and laid their garments upon it; and He seated Himself on it. Some spread their garments in the way; others cut branches from the trees; and those who followed, cried out, Hosanna, blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord; and blessed be the reign of our father David: Hosanna in the highest: O Son of David, have mercy on us.

John 12. When the people heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, they took palm-branches, and went out to meet Him; and the children cried out, saying, This is He that hath come for the salvation of the people. He is our salvation, and the redemption of Israel. How great is He, whom the Thrones and Dominations go out to meet! Fear not, O Daughter of Sion: behold thy King cometh to thee, sitting on an ass's colt, as it is written. Hail, King, Creator of the world, who art come to redeem us.

Six days before the solemnity of the Passover, when the Lord was coming into the city of Jerusalem, the children met Him; and in their hands carried palm-branches, and cried with a loud voice, saying, Hosanna in the highest: blessed art Thou that art come in the multitude of Thy mercy: Hosanna in the highest.

Crowds go out to meet the Redeemer with flowers and palms; and pay the homage due to a triumphant conqueror: the Gentiles proclaim the Son of God: and their voices thunder through skies in the praise of Christ: Hosanna in the highest.

With the Angels and the children let the faithful join, shouting to the conqueror of death: Hosanna in the highest.

A great crowd that met together at the festival, cried out to the Lord, Blessed is

He that cometh in the Name of the Lord:
Hosanna in the highest.

On the return of the Procession, two or four Chanters enter the church, and, shutting the door, with their faces toward the Procession, sing the first two verses of the following hymn: All glory, laud: which two verses are repeated by the Priest and others outside the church. Then those within continue the hymn, singing two verses at a time: and after every two such verses, those without repeat the first two verses

All glory, laud and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet Hosannas ring.
All Glory, etc.

Thou art the King of Israel,
Thou David's Royal Son,
Who in the Lord's Name comest
The King and Blessed One.
All Glory, etc.

The company of Angels
Are praising Thee on high,
And mortal man and all things
Created make reply.
All Glory, etc.

The people of the Hebrews
With palms before Thee went;
Our praise and prayer and anthems
Before Thee we present.
All Glory, etc.

To Thee before Thy Passion
They sang their hymns of praise;
To Thee now high exalted
Our melody we raise.
All Glory, etc.

Thou didst accept their praises,
Accept the prayers we bring,
Who in all good delightest.
Thou good and gracious King.
All Glory, etc.

Then the Subdeacon with the foot of the Cross knocks at the door, which being opened, the Procession enters the church singing

As the Lord entered the holy city, the Hebrew children declaring the resurrection of life, with branches of palm shouted: Hosanna in the highest. When the people heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, they went forth to meet Him; and with branches shouted: Hosanna in the highest.

THE MASS

All hold the palms in their hands during the Passion and last Gospel.

Preparation and Confession, page 172

INTROIT

Psalm 21. Be not Thy strength far from me; O Lord haste Thee to help me. Save me from the Lion's mouth; and mine lowliness from the horns of the unicorns. O God, my God, look upon me: why hast Thou forsaken me? The voice of mine offences is far from Thy deliverance.

Be not Thy strength far from me; C

Lord haste Thee to help me. Save me from the Lion's mouth; and mine affliction from the horns of the unicorns.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and everlasting God, who didst cause our Saviour to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should imitate the example of His humility; mercifully grant that we may deserve both to keep in mind the lessons of His patience, and also to be made partakers of His resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Philippians 2, 5-11. Brethren, let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; who being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God; but emptied Himself, taking the form of a servant, being made in the likeness of men, and in habit found as a man. He

humbled Himself, becoming obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. For which cause God also hath exalted Him, and hath given Him a name which is above all names: (Here genuflect) that in the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of those that are in heaven, on earth and under the earth; and that every tongue should confess that the Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 72. Thou hast holden me by my right hand, and guided me according to Thy will, and received me to glory.

V. Truly God is good to Israel, to such as are of a clean heart. But as for me, my feet were almost gone: my steps had well-nigh slipped. For I was envious at the unrighteous, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

TRACT

Psalm 21. O God, my God, look upon me: why hast Thou forsaken me?

V. Far from my salvation are the words of my sins.

V. O my God, I shall cry by day, and Thou wilt not hear; and by night, and it shall not be reputed as folly in me.

V. But Thou dwellest in the holy place, the praise of Israel.

V. In Thee have our fathers hoped: they have hoped, and Thou hast delivered them.

V. They cried to Thee, and they were saved: they trusted in Thee, and were not confounded.

V. But I am a worm, and no man: the reproach of men, and the outcast of the people.

V. All they that saw me have laughed me to scorn: they have spoken with the lips, and wagged the head.

V. He hoped in the Lord, let Him deliver Him: let Him save him, seeing he delighteth in Him.

V. But they have looked and stared upon me: they parted my garments amongst them, and upon my vesture they cast lots.

V. Deliver me from the lion's mouth: any my lowliness from the horns of the unicorns.

V. Ye that fear the Lord, praise Him: all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify Him.

V. There shall be declared to the Lord a generation to come: and the heavens shall show forth His justice.

V. To a people that shall be born, which the Lord hath made.

PASSION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, ACCORDING TO MATTHEW **26-27**

At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, You know that after two days shall be the Pasch, and the Son of man shall be delivered up to be crucified. Then there were gathered together the chief priests and the ancients of the people, into the court of the high priest, who was called Caiphaz; and they consulted together that by subtilty they might apprehend Jesus, and put Him to death. But they said, Not on the festival day, lest perhaps there should be a tumult among the people. And when Jesus was in Bethania, in the house of Simon the leper, there came to Him a woman having an alabaster box of precious ointment, and poured it on His head, as He was at table. And the disciples seeing it, had indignation, saying, To what purpose is this waste? for this might have been sold for much, and given to the poor. And Jesus knowing it, said to them, Why do you trouble this woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me. For the poor you have always

with you; but me you have not always. For she, in pouring this ointment upon my body, hath done it for my burial. Amen, I say to you, wheresoever this Gospel shall be preached in the whole world, that also which she hath done shall be told, for a memory of her. Then went one of the twelve, who was called Judas Iscariot, to the chief priests; and he said to them, What will you give me, and I will deliver Him unto you? but they appointed him thirty pieces of silver. And from thenceforth he sought opportunity to betray Him. And on the first day of the Azymes the disciples came to Jesus, saying, Where wilt Thou that we prepare for Thee to eat the Pasch? But Jesus said, Go ye into the city to a certain man, and say to him, The Master saith, My time is near at hand, I will keep the Pasch at thy house with my disciples. And the disciples did as Jesus appointed them; and they prepared the Pasch. Now when it was evening, He sat down with His twelve disciples: and whilst they were eating, He said, Amen, I say to you, that one of you is about to betray me. And they, being very much troubled, began every one to say, Is it I, Lord? But He answering, said, He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish he shall betray me. The Son of man indeed goeth, as it is written of Him: but woe to that man by whom

the Son of man shall be betrayed: it were better for him, if that man had not been born. And Judas that betrayed Him, answering, said, Is it I, Rabbi? He saith to him, Thou hast said it. And whilst they were at supper, Jesus took bread and blessed, and broke: and gave to His disciples, and said, Take ye, and eat: this is my body. And taking the chalice, He gave thanks: and gave to them, saying, Drink ye all of this. For this is my blood of the new testament, which shall be shed for many unto remission of sins. And I say unto you, I will not drink from henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I shall drink it with you new in the kingdom of my father. And a hymn being said, they went out unto Mount Olivet. Then Jesus saith to them, All you shall be scandalised in me this night; for it is written, I will strike the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And Peter answering, saith to Him, Although all shall be scandalised in Thee, I will never be scandalised. Jesus saith to him, Amen, I say to thee, that in this night, before the cock crow, thou wilt deny me thrice. Peter saith to Him, Yea, though I should die with Thee, I will not deny Thee: and in like manner said all the disciples. Then Jesus came with them into a country

place which is called Gethsemani; and He said to His disciples, Sit you here, till I go yonder and pray: and taking with Him Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, He began to grow sorrowful and to be sad. Then He saith to them, my soul is sorrowful even unto death; stay you here and watch with me. And going a little farther, He fell upon His face, praying, and saying, My Father, if it be possible, let this chalice pass from me: nevertheless, not as I will, but as Thou wilt. And He cometh to His disciples, and findeth them asleep: and He saith to Peter, What! could you not watch one hour with me? Watch ye, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. Again the second time, He went, and prayed, saying, My Father, if this chalice may not pass away, but I must drink it, Thy will be done. And He cometh again, and findeth them sleeping; for their eyes were heavy. And leaving them, He went again: and He prayed the third time, saying the self-same word. Then He cometh to His disciples, and saith to them, Sleep ye now, and take your rest; behold, the hour is at hand, and the Son of man shall be betrayed into the hands of sinners. Rise, let us go; behold, he is at hand that will betray me. As He yet spoke, behold Judas, one of the twelve, came; and

with him a great multitude with swords and clubs, sent from the chief priests and the ancients of the people. And he that betrayed Him gave them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that is He; hold Him fast. And forthwith coming to Jesus, he said, Hail, Rabbi; and he kissed Him. And Jesus said to him, Friend, whereto art thou come? Then they came up, and laid hands on Jesus, and held Him. And behold, one of them that were with Jesus, stretching forth his hand, drew out his sword, and striking the servant of the high priest, cut off his ear. Then Jesus saith to him. Put up again thy sword into its place; for all that take the sword shall perish by the sword. Thinkest thou that I cannot ask my Father, and He will give me presently more than twelve legions of Angels? How then shall the scriptures be fulfilled, that so it must be done? In that same hour Jesus said to the multitudes, You are come out, as it were to a robber, with swords and clubs, to apprehend me. I sat daily with you teaching in the Temple, and you laid not hands on me. Now all this was done, that the scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled. Then the disciples, all leaving Him, fled. But they holding Jesus, led Him to Caiphas the high priest, where the scribes and the ancients were assembled. And Peter followed Him afar off, even to

the court of the high priest. And going in, he sat with the servants, that he might see the end. And the chief priests and the whole council sought false witness against Jesus, that they might put Him to death. And they found not; whereas many false witnesses had come in. And last of all, there came two false witnesses. And they said, This man said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, and in three days to rebuild it. And the high priest, rising up, said to Him, Answerest Thou nothing to the things which these witness against Thee? But Jesus held His peace. And the high priest said to Him, I adjure Thee by the living God, that thou tell us if Thou be the Christ the Son of God. Jesus saith to him, Thou hast said it. Nevertheless I say to you, hereafter you shall see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of the power of God, and coming in the clouds of heaven. Then the high priest rent his garments, saying, He hath blasphemed; what further need have we of witnesses? Behold, now you have heard the blasphemy. What think you? But they answering, said, He is guilty of death. Then did they spit in His face and buffeted Him; and others struck His face with the palms of their hands, saying, Prophecy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck Thee? But Peter sat without in the court, and there came to him

a servant-maid, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus the Galilean; but he denied before them all, saying, I know not what thou sayest. And as he went out of the gate, another maid saw him, and she saith to them that were there, This man also was with Jesus of Nazareth. And again he denied with an oath, I know not the man. And after a little while, they came that stood by, and said to Peter, Surely thou also art one of them; for even thy speech doth discover thee. Then he began to curse and to swear that he knew not the man; and immediately the cock crew. And Peter remembered the word of Jesus which He had said, Before the cock crow, thou wilt deny me thrice. And going forth he wept bitterly. And when morning was come, all the chief priests and the ancients of the people took counsel against Jesus, to put Him to death. And they brought Him bound, and delivered Him to Pontius Pilate, the governor. Then Judas, who betrayed Him, seeing that He was condemned, repenting himself, brought back the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and ancients, saying, I have sinned, in betraying innocent blood; but they said, What is that to us? look thou to it. And casting down the pieces of silver in the temple, he departed; and went, and hanged himself with a halter. But the chief priests having taken

the pieces of silver, said, It is not lawful to put them into the corbona; because it is the price of blood. And after they had consulted together, they bought with them the potter's field, to be a burying-place for strangers. Wherefore that field was called Haceldama, that is, The field of blood, even to this day. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremias the prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of Him that was prized, whom they prized of the children of Israel; and they gave them unto the potter's field, as the Lord appointed to me. And Jesus stood before the governor, and the governor asked Him, saying, Art Thou the King of the Jews? Jesus saith to him, Thou sayest it. And when He was accused by the chief priests and ancients, He answered nothing. Then Pilate saith to Him, Dost not Thou hear how great testimonies they allege against Thee? And He answered to him never a word; so that the governor wondered exceedingly. Now upon the solemn day the governor was accustomed to release to the people one prisoner; whom they would; and he had then a notorious prisoner, that was called Barabbas. They therefore being gathered together, Pilate said, Whom will you that I release you. Barabbas, or Jesus that is called Christ? For he knew that for envy, they had de-

livered Him. And as he was sitting in the place of judgment, his wife sent to him, saying, Have nothing to do with that just man, for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of Him. But the chief priests and the ancients persuaded the people that they should ask Barabbas, and make Jesus away. And the governor answering, said to them, Whether will you of the two be released unto you? But they said, Barabbas. Pilate saith to them, What shall I do then with Jesus that is called Christ? They say all, Let Him be crucified. The governor said to them, Why what evil hath He done? But they cried out the more, saying, let Him be crucified. And Pilate seeing that he prevailed nothing, but that rather a tumult was made, taking water, washed his hands before the people, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just man; look you to it. And the whole people answering, said, His blood be upon us, and upon our children. Then he released to them Barabbas; and having scourged Jesus, delivered Him unto them to be crucified. Then the soldiers of the governor taking Jesus into the hall, gathered together unto Him the whole band; and stripping Him, they put a scarlet cloak about Him. And plating a crown of thorns, they put it upon His head, and a reed in His right hand. And bowing the knee before Him,

they mocked Him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews. And spitting upon Him, they took the reed and struck His head. And after they had mocked Him, they took off the cloak from Him, and put on Him His own garments, and led Him away to crucify Him. And going out, they found a man of Cyrene, named Simon; him they forced to take up His cross. And they came to the place that is called Golgotha, which is the place of Calvary: and they gave Him wine to drink mingled with gall: and when He had tasted, He would not drink. And after they had crucified Him, they divided His garments, casting lots; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophet, saying, They divided my garments among them, and upon my vesture they cast lots. And they sat, and watched Him. And they put over His head His cause written, This is Jesus the King of the Jews. Then were crucified with Him two thieves, one on the right hand, and one on the left. And they that passed by, blasphemed Him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah, Thou that destroyest the Temple of God, and in three days dost rebuild it, save Thy own self; if Thou be the Son of God, come down from the cross. In like manner also the chief priests with the scribes and the ancients mocking, said, He saved others, Himself He cannot save: if He be the King of Israel,

let Him now come down from the cross, and we will believe Him: He trusted in God, let Him now deliver Him if He will have Him; for He said, I am the Son of God. And the self-same thing the thieves also, that were crucified with Him, reproached Him with. Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over the whole earth, until the ninth hour. And about the ninth hour, Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabacthani? that is, My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken me? And some that stood there, and heard, said, This man calleth Elias. And immediately one of them running, took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave Him to drink. And the others said, Let be; let us see whether Elias will come to deliver Him. And Jesus again, crying with a loud voice, yielded up the Ghost.

Here kneel for a slight pause

And behold the veil of the Temple was rent in two, from the top even to the bottom; and the earth quaked, and the rocks were rent; and the graves were opened, and many bodies of the Saints that had slept arose, and coming out of the tombs after His resurrection, came into the holy city, and appeared to many. Now the centurion and they that were with him watching Jesus, having seen the earthquake and the

things that were done, were sore afraid, saying, Indeed this was the Son of God. And there were many women afar off, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, ministering unto Him; among whom was Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of James and Joseph, and the mother of the sons of Zebedee. And when it was evening, there came a certain rich man of Arimathea, named Joseph, who also himself was a disciple of Jesus. He went to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded that the body should be delivered. And Joseph taking the body, wrapt it up in a clean linen cloth, and laid it in his own new monument, which he had hewn out in a rock; and he rolled a great stone to the door of the monument, and went his way. And there was there Mary Magdalen, and the other Mary, sitting over against the sepulchre.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

And the next day, which followed the day of the preparation, the chief priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate, saying, Sir, we have remembered that that seducer said, while He was yet alive, After three days, I will rise again: command therefore the sepulchre to be guarded until the third day, lest perhaps His disciples come and steal Him away, and say to the people, He is risen from the dead; and the

last error shall be worse than the first. Pilate said to them, You have a guard; go, guard it as you know. And they, departing, made the sepulchre sure, sealing the stone, and setting guards.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 68. My heart hath looked for reproach and bitterness. And I looked for some one to take pity on me, and there was none: and for comforters, and I found none. They gave me also gall for meat: and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

Offering of Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that the offering made in the eyes of Thy majesty may obtain for us the grace of devotion, and procure the effect of a happy eternity. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Matthew 26. Father, if this chalice may not pass away, but I must drink it, Thy will be done.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: By the operation of this mystery, O Lord, may our vices be cleansed away, and our just desires fulfilled. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

When there is no Blessing of palms, the Gospel, page 181, is read at the end of Mass



MAUNDY THURSDAY

Or, Holy Thursday, Feast of the Institution of the Holy Eucharist

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Galatians 6. But it behooves us to glory in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: in whom is our salvation, life, and resurrection: by whom we are saved and delivered. Psalm 66. God be merciful unto us, and bless us: cause His face to shine upon us, and be merciful unto us.

But it behooves us to glory in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: in whom is our salvation, life, and resurrection: by whom we are saved and delivered.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

During the Gloria, page 5, the bells are rung, and not again until Holy Saturday

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, from whom Judas received the punishment of his guilt, and the good thief the reward of his confession; grant us the effect of Thy clemency, that as our Lord Jesus Christ, in His passion,

gave to each a different retribution according to his desert, so He would deliver us from our waywardness of the past and grant us the grace of His resurrection. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians 11, 20-32. Brethren, when you come together therefore into one place, it is not now to eat the Lord's supper; for every one taketh before his own supper to eat: and one indeed is hungry, and another is drunk. What, have you not houses to eat and drink in? Or despise ye the church of God, and put them to shame that have not? What shall I say to you? Do I praise you? In this I praise you not. For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered to you, that the Lord Jesus, the same night in which He was betrayed, took bread, and giving thanks, broke, and said, Take ye, and eat; this is my body which shall be delivered for you; this do for the commemoration of me. In like manner also the chalice, after He had supped, saying,

This chalice is the new testament in my blood; this do ye, as often as you shall drink, for the commemoration of me. For as often as you shall eat this bread, and drink this chalice, you shall show the death of the Lord until He come. Therefore, whosoever shall eat this bread, or drink the chalice of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and of the blood of the Lord. But let a man prove himself; and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of the chalice. For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh judgment to himself; not discerning the body of the Lord. Therefore are there many infirm and weak among you, and many sleep. But if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged: but whilst we are judged, we are chastised by the Lord, that we be not condemned with this world.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Philippians 2. Christ became obedient for us unto death, even the death of the cross.

V. Wherefore God also hath exalted

Him, and hath given Him a name which is above every name.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 13, 1-15. Before the festival day of the Pasch, Jesus knowing that His hour was come that He should pass out of this world to the Father, having loved His own who were in the world He loved them unto the end. And when supper was done (the devil having now put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon, to betray Him), knowing that the Father had given Him all things into His hands, and that He came from God, and goeth to God; He riseth from supper, and layeth aside His garments, and having taken a towel, He girdeth himself, and after that He putteth water into a basin, and began to wash the feet of the disciples, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith He was girded. He cometh therefore to Simon Peter. And Peter saith to Him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet? Jesus answered, and said to him, What I do thou knowest not now, but thou shalt know hereafter. Peter saith to Him,

Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou shalt have no part with me. Simon Peter saith to Him, Lord, not only my feet, but also my hands and my head. Jesus saith to him, He that is washed needeth not but to wash his feet, but is clean wholly. And you are clean, but not all. For He knew who he was that would betray Him: therefore He said, You are not all clean. Then after He had washed their feet, and taken His garments, being sat down again, He said to them, Know ye what I have done to you? You call me Master and Lord; and you say well, for so I am: if then I, being your Lord and Master, have washed your feet, you also ought to wash one another's feet; for I have given you an example, that as I have done to you, so you do also.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 117. The right hand of the Lord hath done valiantly. The right hand of the Lord hath exalted me.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God, that He may render our sacrifice acceptable to Thee, who by this day's tradition, directed His disciples to do this in remembrance of Him, Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 177; Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with and celebrating the most sacred day on which Jesus Christ, our Lord, was delivered up for us: likewise venerating the memory, in the first place, of the glorious Mary, ever a virgin, Mother of the same Jesus Christ, our God and our Lord; but also of Thy blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus; of Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian and all Thy Saints; for the sake of whose merits and prayers, do Thou grant us to be in all

things safeguarded by Thy sure defence.
Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

OBLATION

Wherefore we beseech Thee, O Lord, to be appeased by and graciously to receive this oblation, which we, Thy servants, and with us, Thy whole family, make to Thee, on the day on which our Lord Jesus Christ gave to His disciples power to celebrate the mysteries of His Body and Blood; do Thou establish our days in Thy peace, and command that we be delivered from eternal damnation and numbered in the flock of Thy elect. Through the same Christ our Lord. And this oblation do Thou, O God, vouchsafe to make in every respect ✠ blessed ✠ approved ✠ ratified, reasonable, and acceptable: that for us it may become the ✠ Body and ✠ Blood of Thy most beloved Son, Jesus Christ our Lord.

CONSECRATION

Who the day He suffered for our salvation, and for that of all mankind, that is, on this very day took bread, etc., as on page 17.

COMMUNION

John 13. The Lord Jesus, after He had supped with His disciples, washed their feet, and saith to them: Do you know what I, your Lord and Master, have done for you? I have given you an example, that so you do also.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Refreshed with life-giving nourishment, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that what we work for in the time of our mortality, we may obtain by the gift of Thy immortality. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

PROCESSION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

After Mass, the Blessed Sacrament is carried in procession to the place prepared, and during the Procession the following *Pange lingua* is sung

Of the glorious Body telling,
O my tongue Its mystery sing;
And the Blood, all price excelling
Which for this world's ransoming.
In a noble womb once dwelling,
He shed forth, the Gentiles' King.

Given for us, for us descending
Of a Virgin to proceed,
Man with man in converse blending
Scattered He the Gospel seed:
Till His sojourn drew to ending
Which He closed in wondrous deed.

At the Last Great Supper seated,
Circled by His brethren's band,
All the Law required, completed,
In the Feast its statutes planned,
To the twelve Himself He meted
For their Food, with His own Hand.

Word made Flesh, by word He maketh
Very bread His Flesh to be;
Man for wine Christ's Blood partaketh,
And if senses fail to see,
Faith alone the true heart maketh,
To behold the Mystery.

Therefore we, before It bending,
This great Sacrament adore;
Types and shadows have their ending
In the new rite evermore;
Faith, our outward sense amending,
Maketh good defects before.

Honor, laud, and praise addressing
To the Father and the Son,
Might ascribe we, virtue, blessing,
And eternal benison;
Holy Ghost, from Both progressing,
Equal laud to Thee be done.

GOOD FRIDAY

Anniversary of the Death of Christ. The ceremonies consist of a Prophecy, a Lesson, the Passion, special prayer or supplications for all orders and conditions of men, the Adoration of the Cross, and the Mass of the Presanctified

The Priest and his ministers lie prostrate in prayer before the Altar; Acolytes spread a linen cloth upon it and place the book on the Epistle-side. The reader begins

PROPHECY

Osee 6, 1-6. Thus saith the Lord, In their affliction they will rise early to me: Come, and let us return to the Lord; for He hath taken us, and He will heal us: He will strike, and He will cure us. He will revive us after two days; on the third day He will raise us up, and we shall live in His sight. We shall know, and we shall follow on, that we may know the Lord. His going forth is prepared as the morning light, and He will come to us as the early and the latter rain to the earth. What shall I do to thee, O Ephraim? what shall I do to thee, O Juda? your mercy is as a morning cloud, and as the dew that goeth away in the morning. For this reason have I hewed them by the prophets, I have slain

them by the words of my mouth; and thy judgments shall go forth as the light. For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God more than holocausts.

TRACT

Habacuc 3. O Lord, I have heard Thy hearing, and was afraid; I considered Thy works, and trembled.

V. In the midst of two animals Thou shalt be made known; when the years shall draw nigh, Thou shalt be known; when the time shall come, Thou shalt be shown.

V. In the time when my soul shall be troubled: in anger Thou shalt be mindful of mercy.

V. God shall come from Libanus, and the Holy One from the shady and thickly covered mountain.

V. His majesty hath covered the heavens; and the earth is full of His praise.

Priest. *Let us pray.*

Deacon. *Let us bend the knee.*

Subdeacon. *Arise.*

PRAYER

Let us pray: O God, from whom Judas

received the punishment of his guilt, and the good thief the reward of his confession; grant us the effect of Thy clemency, that as our Lord Jesus Christ, in His passion, gave to each a different retribution according to his desert, so, having taken away the sins of the past, He may grant us the grace of His resurrection. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Exodus 12, 1-11. In those days, the Lord said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, This month shall be to you the beginning of months; it shall be the first in the months of the year. Speak ye to the whole assembly of the children of Israel, and say to them, On the tenth day of this month let every man take a lamb by their families and houses. But if the number be less than may suffice to eat the lamb, he shall take unto him his neighbor that joineth to his house, according to the number of souls which may be enough to eat the lamb. And it shall be a lamb without blemish, a male of one year; according to

which rite, also, you shall take a kid. And you shall keep it until the fourteenth day of this month; and the whole multitude of the children of Israel shall sacrifice it in the evening. And they shall take of the blood thereof, and put it upon both the side-posts and on the upper door-posts of the houses, wherein they shall eat it. And they shall eat the flesh that night roasted at the fire, and unleavened bread, with wild lettuce. You shall not eat thereof anything raw, nor boiled in water, but only roasted at the fire; you shall eat the head with the feet and entrails thereof. Neither shall there remain anything of it until the morning. If there be anything left, you shall burn it with fire. And thus you shall eat it: you shall gird your reins, and you shall have shoes on your feet, holding staves in your hands, and you shall eat in haste; for it is the Phase (that is, the Passage) of the Lord.

TRACT

Psalm 139. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: preserve me from the wicked man.

V. Which imagine mischiefs in their

heart; continually are they gathered together for war.

V. They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent: adders' poison is under their lips.

V. Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the wicked: preserve me from the evil man.

V. Who purpose to overthrow my goings. The proud have laid a snare for me.

V. And spread a net with cords; by the way-side have they set a trap for me.

V. I said unto the Lord: Thou art my God; hear the voice of my supplications, O Lord!

V. O Lord, my Lord, Thou strength of my salvation, Thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

V. Give me not up, O Lord, to the desires of the wicked; they take counsel together against me; forsake me not, lest they exalt themselves.

V. As for the head of those that compass me about, the mischief of their own lips shall cover them.

V. Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto Thy Name, and the upright shall dwell in Thy presence.

PASSION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, ACCORDING TO JOHN 18-19

At that time, Jesus went forth with His disciples over the brook Cedron, where there was a garden, into which He entered with His disciples. And Judas also, who betrayed Him, knew the place; because Jesus had often resorted thither together with His disciples. Judas therefore, having received a band of soldiers, and servants from the chief priests and the Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns, and torches, and weapons. Jesus, therefore, knowing all things that should come upon Him, went forth, and said to them, Whom seek ye? They answered Him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith to them, I am He. And Judas also, who betrayed Him, stood with them. As soon, therefore, as He had said to them, I am He, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again, therefore, He asked them, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus answered, I have told you that I am He: if, therefore, you seek me, let these go their way. That the word might be fulfilled which He said, Of them whom thou hast given me, I have not lost any one. Then Simon Peter having a sword, drew it, and struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear. And the name of the servant was Malchus. Jesus therefore said to Peter,

Put up thy sword into the scabbard: the chalice which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it? Then the band, and the tribune, and the servants of the Jews took Jesus, and bound Him; and led Him away to Annas first, for he was father-in-law to Caiphas, who was the high priest of that year. Now Caiphas was he who had given the counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people. And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple; and that disciple was known to the high priest, and went in with Jesus into the court of the high priest. But Peter stood at the door without. The other disciple, therefore, who was known to the high priest, went out and spoke to the portress, and brought in Peter. The maid, therefore, that was portress, saith to Peter, Art not thou also one of this man's disciples? He saith, I am not. Now the servants and ministers stood at a fire of coals, because it was cold, and warmed themselves; and with them was Peter also standing and warming himself. The high priest therefore asked Jesus of His disciples, and of His doctrine. Jesus answered him, I have spoken openly to the world; I have always taught in the synagogue and in the Temple, whither all the Jews resort; and in secret I have spoken nothing. Why askest thou me? ask them who have heard what I

have spoken unto them: behold; they know what things I have said. And when He had said these things, one of the servants standing by gave Jesus a blow, saying, Answerest thou the high priest so? Jesus answered, If I have spoken evil, give testimony of the evil; but if well, why strikest thou me? And Annas sent Him bound to Caiphas the high priest. And Simon Peter was standing, and warming himself. They said therefore to him, Art not thou also one of His disciples? He denied it, and said, I am not. One of the servants of the high priest (a kinsman to him whose ear Peter cut off) saith to him, Did not I see thee in the garden with Him? Again therefore Peter denied; and immediately the cock crew. Then they led Jesus from Caiphas to the governor's hall. And it was morning: and they went not into the hall, that they might not be defiled, but that they might eat the Pasch. Pilate therefore went out to them, and said, What accusation bring you against this man? They answered, and said to him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered Him up to thee. Pilate therefore said to them, Take Him you, and judge Him according to your law. The Jews therefore said to him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death. That the word of Jesus might be fulfilled which He said, signifying what death He should

die. Pilate therefore went into the hall again, and called Jesus, and said to Him, Art thou the king of the Jews? Jesus answered, Sayest thou this thing of thyself, or have others told it thee of me? Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thy own nation and the chief priests have delivered Thee up to me; what hast Thou done? Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world. If my kingdom were of this world, my servants would certainly strive that I should not be delivered to the Jews; but now my kingdom is not from hence. Pilate therefore said to Him, Art Thou a king, then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. For this was I born, and for this came I into the world; that I should give testimony to the truth. Every one that is of the truth, heareth my voice. Pilate saith to Him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went out again to the Jews, and saith to them, I find no cause in Him. But you have a custom that I should release one unto you at the Pasch: will you therefore that I release unto you the king of the Jews? Then cried they all again, saying, Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a robber. Then therefore Pilate took Jesus and scourged Him. And the soldiers plating a crown of thorns, put it upon His head; and they put on Him a purple garment. And they came to Him, and said,

Hail, king of the Jews: and they gave Him blows. Pilate therefore went forth again, and said to them, Behold, I bring Him forth unto you, that you may know that I find no cause in Him. (Jesus therefore came forth, bearing the crown of thorns and the purple garment.) And he saith to them, Behold the man. When the chief priests therefore and the servants had seen Him, they cried out, saying, Crucify Him, crucify Him! Pilate saith to them, Take Him you, and crucify Him: for I find no cause in Him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and according to the law He ought to die, because He made himself the Son of God. When Pilate therefore had heard this saying, he feared the more. And he entered into the hall again, and he said to Jesus, Whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. Pilate therefore saith to Him, Speakest thou not to me? knowest thou not that I have power to crucify Thee, and I have power to release Thee? Jesus answered, Thou shouldst not have any power against me, unless it were given thee from above. Therefore he that hath delivered me to thee, hath the greater sin. And from thenceforth Pilate sought to release Him. But the Jews cried out, saying, If thou release this man, thou art not Cæsar's friend. For whosoever maketh himself a king, speaketh against Cæsar. Now when Pilate

had heard these words, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment-seat, in the place that is called Lithostrotos; and in Hebrew, Gabbatha. And it was the parasceve of the Pasch, about the sixth hour: and he saith to the Jews, Behold your king. But they cried out, Away with Him, away with Him! crucify Him! Pilate saith to them, Shall I crucify your king? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Cæsar. Then, therefore, he delivered Him to them to be crucified. And they took Jesus, and led Him forth: and bearing His own cross, He went forth to that place which is called Calvary, but in Hebrew, Golgotha: where they crucified Him, and with Him two others, one on each side, and Jesus in the midst. And Pilate wrote a title also, and he put it upon the cross, and the writing was: Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title therefore many of the Jews did read, because the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, in Greek, and in Latin. Then the chief priests of the Jews said to Pilate, Write not, the King of the Jews, but that He said, I am the King of the Jews. Pilate answered, What I have written I have written. Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Him, took His garments (and they made four parts, to every soldier a part), and also His

coat. Now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout. They said then one to another, Let us not cut it, but let us cast lots for it, whose it shall be; that the scripture might be fulfilled, saying, They have parted my garments among them, and upon my vesture they have cast lot. And the soldiers indeed did these things. Now there stood by the cross of Jesus, His mother, and His mother's sister, Mary of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore saw His mother, and the disciple standing whom He loved, He saith to His mother, Woman, behold thy son. After that, He saith to the disciple, Behold thy mother. And from that hour the disciple took her to his own. Afterward, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, said, I thirst. Now there was a vessel set there full of vinegar: and they put a sponge full of vinegar about hyssop, and put it to His mouth. When Jesus therefore had taken the vinegar, He said, It is consummated. And bowing His head, He gave up the ghost.

Here kneel for a slight pause

Then the Jews (because it was the parascève), that the bodies might not remain upon the cross on the sabbath-day (for that was a great sabbath-day), besought Pilate

that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away. The soldiers therefore came; and they broke the legs of the first, and of the other that was crucified with Him. But after they were come to Jesus, when they saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs. But one of the soldiers, with a spear, opened His side, and immediately there came out blood and water. And he that saw it hath given testimony, and his testimony is true: and he knoweth that he saith true, that you also may believe. For these things were done that the scripture might be fulfilled, You shall not break a bone of Him. And again another scripture saith, They shall look on Him whom they pierced.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

And after these things, Joseph of Arimathea (because he was a disciple of Jesus; but secretly, for fear of the Jews) besought Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus. And Pilate gave leave. He came therefore, and took away the body of Jesus. And Nicodemus also came, he who at the first came to Jesus by night; bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pounds weight. They took therefore the body of Jesus, and bound it in linen cloths, with the spices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury. Now there was in the place where He was crucified, a garden;

and in the garden a new sepulchre, wherein no man yet had been laid. There, therefore, because of the parasceve of the Jews, they laid Jesus, because the sepulchre was nigh at hand.

The Priest at the Epistle side of the Altar

SUPPLICATIONS

Let us pray: Dearly beloved, for the holy Church of God, that our dear Lord and God would vouchsafe to pacify, unite, and keep it, throughout the world; subjecting to it evil principalities and powers: and that He may grant us to lead a peaceful life, and to glorify God the Father Almighty.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, who hast in Christ revealed Thy glory to all nations, preserve the works of Thy mercy; that Thy Church, spread over the whole world, may persevere with steadfast faith in the confession of Thy name. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for our most blessed Pope (Name) that our God and Lord, who chose him to the pontifical order, may preserve him safe to His holy Church, to govern the holy people of God.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, by whose judgment all things are established, mercifully regard our prayers, and in Thy clemency preserve to us the chief Bishop whom Thou hast chosen, that the Christian people, who are governed by Thy guidance, may under such a high-priest increase in the merits of their faith. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for all bishops, priests, deacons, subdeacons, acolytes, exorcists, lectors, porters, confessors, virgins, widows, and for all the holy people of God.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed, graciously hear our supplications for all orders thereof; that by the gift of Thy grace, all in their several degrees may faithfully serve Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for our catechumens, that our God and Lord may open the ears of their inmost hearts and the gate of mercy; that having received the remission of all their sins by the laver of regenera-

tion, they may be found in Christ Jesus our Lord.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, who dost ever render Thy Church fruitful with a new progeny, increase the faith and understanding of our catechumens; that, being born again in the font of baptism, they may be united to the children of Thy adoption. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us, dearly beloved, beseech God the Father Almighty to purge the world from all errors; to remove away diseases: to keep off famine; to open prisons; to loose chains; to grant to travelers return; to the sick health; to mariners a port of safety.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, the consolation of the sorrowful, the support of the afflicted, may the prayers of those that cry to Thee in any tribulation reach Thy ears; so all may rejoice that in their necessities Thy mercy came to their relief. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for heretics and schis-

matics, that our God and Lord would deliver them from all errors and vouchsafe to recall them to our holy mother, the Catholic and Apostolic Church.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, who savest all, and wouldst not that any should perish, look down upon those souls who are deceived by the fraud of the devil; that, laying aside all heretical impiety, the hearts of such as are in error may repent, and return to the unity of Thy truth. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for the faithless Jews, that our God and Lord may remove the veil from their hearts; and that they also may acknowledge our Lord Jesus Christ.

O almighty and eternal God, who repellst not from Thy mercy even Jewish infidelity hear the prayers which we offer for the blindness of those people; that, acknowledging the light of Thy truth, which is Christ, they may be delivered from their darkness. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray also for the pagans, that God

Almighty would remove iniquity from their hearts; that, forsaking their idols, they may be converted to the living and true God, and His only Son, Jesus Christ, our God and Lord.

Let us pray. Let us bend the knee. Arise.

O almighty and eternal God, who desirest not the death but the life of sinners, mercifully receive our prayer; deliver them from the worship of idols, and unite them to Thy holy Church, to the praise and glory of Thy name. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

ADORATION OF THE CROSS

Exposing the cross, part by part, the Priest intones thrice

Behold the wood of the cross, on which hung the Saviour of the world.

Choir: Come let us adore.

The Priest lays the cross before the Altar; then he proceeds to adore, kneeling three times before kissing it. Then the Clergy and the laity proceed to kiss the cross, while the following Reproaches are sung

V. O my people, what have I done to thee? or in what have I afflicted thee? answer me.

V. Because I led thee out of the land of

Egypt, thou hast prepared a cross for thy Saviour.

Holy art Thou, O God.

Holy art Thou, O God.

Holy and mighty One.

Holy and mighty One.

Holy immortal One, have mercy upon us.

Holy immortal One, have mercy upon us.

V. Because I led thee out through the desert for forty years, and fed thee with manna, and brought thee into a land exceedingly good, thou hast prepared a cross for Thy Saviour. Holy art Thou, etc.

V. What more ought I to do for thee, and have not done it? I planted thee indeed my most beautiful vineyard: and thou art become to me exceedingly bitter; for thou hast given me vinegar in my thirst; and with a spear hast thou pierced the side of Thy Saviour. Holy art Thou, etc.

V. For thy sake I scourged Egypt with its first born: and thou didst scourge me and deliver me up. O my people, etc.

V. I led thee out of Egypt, drowning Pharaoh in the Red Sea: and thou hast delivered me to the Chief Priests. O my people, etc.

V. Before thee I opened the sea: and thou hast opened my side with a spear. O my people, etc.

V. I went before thee in the pillar of a cloud: and thou hast led me to the judgment-hall of Pilate. O my people, etc.

V. I fed thee with manna through the desert: and thou hast beaten me with blows and stripes. O my people, etc.

V. I gave thee to drink the water of salvation from the rock: and thou hast given me gall and vinegar. O my people, etc.

V. I smote for thy sake the kings of the Canaanites: and thou hast smitten my head with a reed. O my people, etc.

V. I gave thee a royal sceptre: and thou hast given to my head a crown of thorns. O my people, etc.

V. I lifted thee up with great power: and thou hast hung me upon the gibbet of the cross. O my people, etc.

Then the following Anthem is sung jointly

Thy Cross, O Lord, we honor, and we praise and glorify Thy holy Resurrection: for behold, by this Wood hath joy come into the whole world. Psalm 66. God be merciful to us and bless us: may He cause the light of His countenance to shine upon us, and have mercy on us.

Thy cross, O Lord, we honor, and we praise and glorify Thy holy Resurrection; for behold, by this Wood hath joy come into the whole world.

Then are sung the following: the four lines *Faithful Cross* being repeated after the first and other odd numbered stanzas of the *Pange Lingua* (Sing My Tongue) the two lines, *Sweetest Wood* after the second, and other even numbered stanzas

Faithful Cross, above all others,
One and only noble Tree,
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be;
Sweetest Wood, and sweetest Iron;
Sweetest weight is hung on thee.

Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle,
Sing the last, the dread affray;
O'er the Cross, the Victor's trophy,
Sound the high triumphal lay,
How, the pains of death enduring,
Earth's Redeemer won the day.

He, our Maker, deeply grieving
That the first-made Adam fell,
When he ate the fruit forbidden
Whose reward was death and hell,
Marked e'en then this Tree the ruin
Of the first tree to dispel.

Thus the work for our salvation,
He ordained to be done;
To the traitor's art opposing,
Art yet deeper than his own;
Thence the remedy procuring
When the fatal wound begun.

Therefore, when at length the fulness
Of the appointed time was come,
He was sent, the world's Creator,
From the Father's heavenly home,
And was found in human fashion,
Offspring of the Virgin's womb.

Lo! He lies, an infant weeping,
Where the narrow manger stands,
While the Mother-Maid His members,
Wraps in mean and lowly bands,
And the swaddling-clothes is winding
Round His helpless feet and hands.

Thirty years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfilled,
Born for this, He meets His Passion,
For that this He freely willed:
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where his Life-Blood shall be spilled.

He endured the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed;
From that Holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed:
Earth and stars, and sky and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed,

Faithful Cross! above all other,
One and only noble Tree!
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peers may be:
Sweetest Wood and sweetest Iron!
Sweetest weight is hung on thee.

Bend thy boughs, O tree of Glory!
Thy relaxing sinews bend;
For a while the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestowed, suspend;
And the King of heavenly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend.

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the ark of old;
With the Sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that rolled.

To the Trinity be glory,
Everlasting, as is meet;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son, and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

As the Adoration of the Cross proceeds, the Priest goes in procession to bring the Blessed Sacrament from the Repository. On the way back is sung the *Vexilla Regis*

The Royal Banners forward go;
The Cross shines forth in mystic glow,
Where life for sinners death endured,
And life by death for man procured.

Where deep for us the spear was dy'd,
Life's torrent rushing from His side,
To wash us in that precious flood
Where, mingled, Water flowed, and Blood.

Fulfilled is all that David told
In true Prophetic song of old;
"Amidst the nations, God," saith he,
"Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree."

O Tree of Beauty! Tree of Light!
O Tree with Royal Purple dight!
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy Limbs should find their rest!

On whose dear arms, so widely flung
The weight of this world's ransom hung:
The price of human kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.

O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
This holy Passiontide, avail
To give fresh merit to the Saint,
And pardon to the penitent.

To Thee, Eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done,
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore. Amen.

MASS OF THE PRESANCTIFIED

So called as there is no Consecration, but the Celebrant consumes the species consecrated the day before

On arriving at the altar, he places the Sacred Host on the Paten, takes wine and water in the chalice, incenses the oblation and the altar in the usual manner, page 11, washes his hands without the usual psalm, repeats the prayer.

In the spirit of humility, and with a contrite heart, let us be received by Thee, O Lord; and grant that the sacrifice we offer in Thy sight may this day be pleasing to Thee, O Lord God.

Turning to the people

Brethren pray that my sacrifice and yours may be acceptable to God the Father Almighty.

The usual response is not made. The Our Father is said, page 21, and the prayer following, Deliver us, and immediately after, Let not the participation of Thy Body, page 23. He then receives the Sacred Host making the usual invocations, page 24, and the Precious Blood without invocation; purifies his hands over the chalice, page 25; and departs from the sanctuary without further ceremony or prayer.



HOLY SATURDAY

What is now the Morning Service of Holy Saturday, was anciently an evening service commencing after None, that is about half-past three on Saturday afternoon, and not terminating till the morning of Easter Sunday. Thus Mass was not celebrated either on Good Friday or Holy Saturday; and the Mass now celebrated on Holy Saturday is by origin the First Mass of Easter Sunday, the Mass of the Hour of the Resurrection. From the Eleventh Century the hour for this Mass has been gradually anticipated, until now it is offered on the morning of Holy Saturday. This explains the references to "night," which will be found in the prayers and services of Holy Saturday. Before the Mass the New Fire and Font are blessed, the Prophecies read and the Litany of the Saints, page 552 chanted

Preparation, Confession, Incensing, page 1

No Introit. Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

Bells are rung at the Gloria

COLLECT.

Let us pray. O God, Who dost brighten this most sacred Night with the glory of the Lord's Resurrection: preserve in the new offspring of Thy family the spirit of adoption which Thou hast given; that renewed in mind and in body, they may render to Thee a pure service. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth

and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Colossians 3, 1-4. Brethren, If ye be risen with Christ, seek the things that are above, where Christ is sitting at the right hand of God. Mind the things that are above, not those that are upon the earth. For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God. When Christ, who is your life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with Him in glory.

Thanks be to God.

After the Epistle, the Celebrant sings thrice Alleluia, raising his voice each time; the Choir repeats each of the Alleluias in similar tones

GRADUAL

Psalm 117. Give praise unto the Lord, because He is good: because His mercy endureth for ever.

TRACT

Psalm 116. Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles: and praise Him, all ye people.

V. Because His mercy is established

upon us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 28, 1-7. And in the end of the Sabbath, when it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalen and the other Mary to see the sepulchre. And behold there was a great earthquake. For an Angel of the Lord descended from heaven; and coming, rolled back the stone, and sat upon it: and his countenance was as lightning, and his raiment as snow. And for fear of him, the guards were struck with terror, and became as dead men. And the Angel answering, said to the women, Fear not ye, for I know that ye seek Jesus who was crucified; He is not here: for He is risen, as He said. Come and see the place where the Lord was laid. And going quickly, tell His disciples that He is risen: and behold He will go before you into Galilee: there shall ye see Him. Lo, I have foretold it to you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

The Creed is not said; nor the Offertory
Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the prayers of Thy people together with the offering of this Sacrifice: that hallowed by these Paschal Mysteries, it may, through Thine operation, profit us unto everlasting salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface and Commemoration of the Saints as on Easter Sunday, page 250, substituting the word **night** for **day**. The **Agnus Dei**, page 22, is not said, nor is the "Peace" given: and there is no Postcommunion. After the Communion, the following is sung in place of

VESPERS

Antiphon. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm 116. Praise the Lord, all ye Nations: praise Him, all ye people.

Because His mercy is confirmed upon us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Priest chants the first words of the following Antiphon, which is continued by the Choir

In the end of the Sabbath: which dawns in the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalen, and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre: alleluia.

The Magnificat is sung, page 563, and the Altar is incensed as at Vespers; after the Magnificat, the Antiphon is repeated

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy Spirit.

Let us Pray:

Pour down upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of Thy love: and of Thy goodness, make them to be of one mind, whom Thou hast satisfied with the Paschal Sacraments. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy Spirit.

P. Go, Mass is ended: alleluia, alleluia.

S. Thanks be to God: alleluia, alleluia.

Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



EASTER SUNDAY

The Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ
Easter, Anglo-Saxon term for *Dawn* or *Spring*.

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 138. I arose and am still with Thee. Alleluia, alleluia. Thou hast laid Thine hand upon me. Alleluia. Such knowledge is too wonderful for me. Alleluia, alleluia. O Lord, Thou hast searched me, and known me: Thou knowest my down-sitting and mine up-rising. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

I arose and am still with Thee. Alleluia, alleluia. Thou hast laid Thine hand upon me. Alleluia. Such knowledge is too wonderful for me, Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who on this day, through Thine only-begotten Son, didst overcome death, and open unto us the gate of everlasting life; favor by Thy assistance our prayers, to which Thou dost advance the inspiration through the same Jesus

Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God World without end. Amen.

EPISTLE

I Corinthians 5, 7-8. Brethren, purge out the old leaven, that you may be a new paste, as you are unleavened: for Christ our Pasch is sacrificed. Therefore let us feast, not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 117. This is the day which the Lord hath made; let us rejoice and be glad in it.

V. O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Christ, our Pasch, is immolated.

SEQUENCE

Forth to the paschal Victim, Christians, bring your sacrifice of praise:

The Lamb redeems the sheep; and Christ, the sinless One hath to the Father sinners reconciled.

Together Death and Life in a strange conflict strove; the Prince of Life, who died, now lives and reigns.

What thou sawest, Mary, say, as thou wentest on the way.

I saw the tomb wherein the Living One had lain; I saw His glory as He rose again;

Napkin and linen clothes, and Angels twain:

Yea, Christ is risen, my hope, and He will go before you into Galilee.

We know that Christ indeed has risen from the grave: Hail, thou King of Victory! Have mercy, Lord, and save. Amen. Alleluia.

The Sequence is said every day in Easter Week

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Mark 16, 1-7. At that time, Mary Magdalen, and Mary the mother of James and Salome, bought sweet spices, that, coming, they might anoint Jesus. And very early in the morning, the first day of the week, they come to the sepulchre, the sun being now risen: and they said one to another, Who shall roll us back the stone from the door of the sepulchre? And looking, they saw the stone rolled back, for it was very great. And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed with a white robe, and they were astonished: who saith to them, Be not

affrighted; you seek Jesus of Nazareth, who was crucified; He is risen, He is not here; behold the place where they laid Him: but go, tell His disciples, and Peter, that He goeth before thee into Galilee; there you shall see Him, as He told you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 75. The earth trembled and was still, when God arose to judgment. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the prayers of Thy people with the oblation of sacrifices; that, instructed in the paschal mysteries, they may, by Thy operation, profit us for an eternal remedy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, at all times indeed to glorify Thee, O Lord, but on this day more especially when Christ, our Passover, is sacrificed. For He is the true Lamb that took away the sins of the world. Who dying destroyed our death, and rising again restored us unto life. And therefore with Angels and Archangels, with Thrones and Dominations, and with all the host of heaven, we sing the hymn of Thy glory, saying without end: Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with, and celebrating the most sacred day of the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to the flesh:

and reverencing moreover, in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all Thy Saints; by whose merits and prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

OBLATION

We beseech Thee, therefore, O Lord, favorably to receive this oblation of our service, and that of all Thy family, which we offer to Thee for these also whom Thou hast been pleased to regenerate by water and the Holy Spirit, granting them remission of all sins; dispose our days in Thy peace, command us to be delivered from eternal damnation, and to be numbered in the flock of Thy elect. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Consecration, page 17

COMMUNION

Corinthians 5. Christ our Pasch is im-molated, alleluia: therefore let us feast in the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Pour forth upon us, O Lord, the spirit of Thy love, that by Thy mercy Thou mayest make of one mind those whom Thou hast fed with the paschal mysteries. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Go, Mass is over. Alleluia, alleluia.

S. Thanks be to God. Alleluia, alleluia.

Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



LOW SUNDAY

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

1 Peter 2. As new born babes, alleluia, desire reasonably milk without guile. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia. Psalm 80. Sing aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

As new born babes, alleluia, desire reasonably milk without guile. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who have observed the paschal solemnities may, through Thy merciful bounty, ever keep them in our life and conversation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

1 John 5, 4-10. Dearly beloved, Whatso-

ever is born of God overcometh the world; and this is the victory which overcometh the world, our faith. Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is He that came by water and blood, Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the spirit which testifieth that Christ is the truth. And there are three who give testimony in heaven; the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost; and these three are one. And there are three that give testimony on earth; the spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three are one. If we receive the testimony of men, the testimony of God is greater; for this is the testimony of God which is greater, because He hath testified of His Son. He that believeth in the Son of God hath the testimony of God in himself.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Matthew 28. On the day of my Resurrection, saith the Lord, I will go before you into Galilee. Alleluia.

V. John 20. After eight days, the doors being shut, Jesus stood in the midst of His

disciples, and said, Peace be with you. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 20, 19-31. At that time, when it was late that same day, the first of the week, and the doors were shut, where the disciples were gathered together, for fear of the Jews, Jesus came, and stood in the midst, and said to them, Peace be to you. And when He had said this, He showed them His hands and His side. The disciples therefore were glad, when they saw the Lord. He said therefore to them again, Peace be to you. As the Father hath sent me, I also send you. When He had said this, He breathed on them; and He said to them, Receive ye the Holy Ghost; whose sins you shall forgive, they are forgiven them; and whose sins you shall retain, they are retained. Now Thomas, one of the twelve, who is called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came. The other disciples therefore said to him, We have seen the Lord. But he said to them, Except I shall see in His hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the place of the nails,

and put my hand into His side, I will not believe. And after eight days, again His disciples were within, and Thomas with them. Jesus cometh, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be to you. Then He saith to Thomas, Put in thy finger hither, and see my hands, and bring hither thy hand, and put it into my side; and be not faithless, but believing. Thomas answered, and said to Him, My Lord and my God. Jesus saith to him, Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and have believed. Many other signs also did Jesus in the sight of His disciples, which are not written in this book. But these are written, that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that, believing, you may have life in His name.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Matthew 28. An Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and said to the woman: He whom you seek is risen, as He said. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the offering of Thy Church rejoicing; and grant her to whom Thou hast given cause of so great joy, the fruit of everlasting happiness. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, as on Easter Sunday, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*

Canon of the Mass, page 15

COMMUNION

John 20. Put in thy hand, and know the place of the nails, Alleluia; and be not incredulous, but believing. Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that Thou wouldst make the most Holy Mysteries, which Thou hast bestowed to assure our reparation, a remedy for us now and hereafter. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 32. The earth is full of the goodness of the Lord, Alleluia: by the word of the Lord were the heavens made, Alleluia, alleluia. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: praise is comely for the upright. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The earth is full of the goodness of the Lord, Alleluia: by the word of the Lord were the heavens made, Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who in the humility of Thy Son hast raised up a fallen world; grant to Thy faithful a perpetual joyfulness; that Thou mayest bring to the fruition of eternal happiness those whom Thou hast rescued from the danger of eternal death. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Until Ascension Day, if no feast of double rite be commemorated, second and third Collects are added as follows

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

Let us pray: Grant unto us Thy servants, we beseech Thee, O Lord God, at all times to enjoy health of soul and health of body; and by the glorious intercession of blessed Mary, ever virgin, when freed from the sorrows of this present life, to enter into everlasting joys in that which is to come.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

I Peter 2, 21-25. Dearly beloved, Christ suffered for us, leaving you an example that you should follow His steps. Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth. Who, when He was reviled, did not revile; when He suffered, He threatened not; but delivered Himself to him that judged Him unjustly; who his own self bore our sins in His body upon the tree; that we being dead to sins, should live to justice: by whose stripes you were

healed. For you were as sheep going astray: but you are now converted to the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Luke 24. The disciples knew the Lord Jesus in the breaking of bread. Alleluia.

John 10. I am the Good Shepherd: and I know my sheep, and mine know me. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 10, 11-16. At that time, Jesus said to the Pharisees, I am the Good Shepherd. The Good Shepherd giveth His life for the sheep. But the hireling, and he that is not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and flieth; and the wolf catcheth and scattereth the sheep: and the hireling flieth, because he is a hireling, and he hath no care for the sheep. I am the Good Shepherd; and I know mine, and mine know me. As the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father; and I lay down my life for my sheep. And other sheep I have, that are

not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice, and there shall be one fold and one Shepherd.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 62. O God, Thou art my God, early will I seek Thee: and will lift up my hands in Thy Name.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May this oblation ever bring upon us Thy saving benediction, O Lord; so that it may perfect with power what it does with mystery. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

Confirm, O Lord, in our minds, we beseech Thee, the mysteries of the true faith: that we who confess Him who was conceived of the Virgin to be true God and man, may deserve to arrive at eternal joy, by the power of His saving resurrection.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 34
Preface, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 10. I am the Good Shepherd.
Alleluia: and I know my sheep, and mine
know me. Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant us, we beseech Thee,
O Almighty God, that possessing the grace
of Thy quickening, we may ever glory in
Thy gift. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with
Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God
world without end. S. Amen.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

Let us pray: Pour forth, we beseech
Thee, O Lord, Thy grace into our hearts:
that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ
Thy Son was made known by the message
of an Angel, may, by His passion and cross,
be brought to the glory of His resurrection.

For the Church, or for the Pope, page 36
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 65. Sing joyfully to God all the earth, Alleluia; tell a psalm unto His Name, Alleluia: give glory to His praise, Alleluia, alleluia. Say ye unto God, How terrible are Thy works, O Lord, in the greatness of Thy power shall thine enemies lie unto Thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Sing joyfully to God all the earth, Alleluia; tell a psalm unto His Name, Alleluia; give glory to His praise. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, Who displayest the light of Thy truth to those who are astray, that they may return to the way of righteousness, grant to all who belong to the Christian faith to shun what is not, and to

follow what is, in accord with this title. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 260

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

I Peter 2, 11-19. Dearly beloved, I beseech you, as strangers and pilgrims, to refrain yourselves from carnal desires, which war against the soul, having your conversation good among the Gentiles: that whereas they speak against you as evil doers, they may by the good works, which they shall behold in you, glorify God in the day of visitation. Be ye subject, therefore, to every human creature for God's sake: whether it be to the king as excelling: or to the governors as sent by Him for the punishment of evil doers, and for the praise of the good: for so is the will of God, that by well-doing you may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: as free, and not as making liberty a cloak for malice, but as the servants of God. Honor all men: love

the brotherhood: fear God: honor the king. Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward. For this is thank-worthy, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 110. The Lord hath sent redemption unto His people, alleluia.

V. Luke 24. It behoved that Christ should suffer, and rise again from the dead: and so enter into His glory, alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 16, 16-22. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples: A little while, and now you shall not see me: and again a little while, and you shall see me: because I go to the Father. Then said some of His disciples one to another, What is this that He saith to us, A little while, and you shall not see me: and again a little while, and you shall see me, and because I go to the Father? They said therefore, What is this that He saith to us, A little while? We know not what He speaketh. Now Jesus knew that

they had a mind to ask Him; and He said to them, Of this do ye enquire among yourselves, because I said, A little while, and you shall not see Me: and again a little while, and you shall see me? Amen, amen, I say to you, that you shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: and you shall be made sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy. A woman, when she is in labor, hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but when she hath brought forth the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for joy that a man is born into the world. So you also, now indeed, have sorrow; but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice; and your joy no man shall take from you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 145. Praise the Lord, O my soul: I will praise the Lord in my life: I will sing to my God whilst I have any being, alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Through these mysteries may it be con-

ferred upon us, O Lord, to moderate earthly, and learn to love the heavenly, desires. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 262

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 34

Preface, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 16. A little while, and ye shall not see me, alleluia: and yet a little while, and ye shall see me: because I go to the Father, Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the Sacraments which we have received, we beseech Thee, O Lord, both strengthen us with spiritual sustenance, and protect us with bodily safeguards. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 263

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 36

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 97. O sing unto the Lord a new song, Alleluia: for He hath done marvellous things. Alleluia. His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Alleluia, alleluia. His right hand, and His holy arm, have gotten Him the victory. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

O sing unto the Lord a new song, Alleluia: for He hath done marvellous things. Alleluia. His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who makest the minds of the faithful to have one will; grant unto Thy people to love what Thou dost command, and desire what Thou dost promise; that amidst the various changes

of the world our hearts may there be fixed where true joys abide. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 260

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

James 1, 17-21. Dearly beloved, every best gift, and every perfect gift, is from above, coming down from the Father of lights, with whom there is no change, nor shadow of alteration. For of His own will hath He begotten us by the word of truth, that we might be some beginning of His creatures. You know, my dearest brethren. Now let every man be swift to hear, but slow to speak, and slow to anger. For the anger of man worketh not the justice of God. Wherefore, casting away all uncleanness, and abundance of naughtiness, with meekness receive the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 117. The right hand of the Lord hath wrought

strength; the right hand of the Lord hath exalted me. Alleluia.

V. Romans 6. Christ rising again from the dead, dieth now no more; death shall no more have dominion over Him. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 16, 5-14. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, I go to Him that sent me: and none of you asketh me, Whither goest Thou? But because I have spoken these things to you, sorrow hath filled your heart. But I tell you the truth: it is expedient to you that I go; for if I go not, the Paraclete will not come to you; but if I go, I will send Him to you, and when He is come, He will convince the world of sin, and of justice, and of judgment. Of sin, because they believed not in me; and of justice, because I go to the Father, and you shall see me no longer: and of judgment, because the Prince of this world is already judged. I have yet many things to say to you, but you cannot bear them now: but when He, the Spirit of truth, is come, He will teach you all truth; for He shall not speak of

Himself; but what things soever He shall hear, He shall speak, and the things that are to come He shall show you. He shall glorify me because He shall receive of mine, and shall show it to you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 65. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye land, sing forth the honor of His Name. Come and hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what He hath done for my soul. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

O God, who by the venerable mysteries of this sacrifice hast made us partakers of the one supreme divinity; grant, we beseech Thee, that as we know Thy truth, so we may securely exemplify it by a worthy life. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Hcly Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 262

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 34

Preface, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 16. When the Paraclete shall come, the Spirit of truth, He shall convince the world of sin, and of justice, and of judgment. Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Assist us, O Lord our God, that by these mysteries which we faithfully receive, we may both be purified from vice and delivered from all dangers. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 263

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 36

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 48. Declare the voice of joy, and let it be heard, Alleluia: declare it even to the ends of the earth; the Lord hath delivered His people, Alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm 65. Shout with joy to God, all the earth: sing ye a psalm to His name, give glory to His praise. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Declare the voice of joy, and let it be heard, Alleluia: declare it even to the end of the earth; the Lord hath delivered His people, Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God from whom all good things proceed, grant to thy supplicants that, by Thy inspiration, we may think, and by Thy direction perform, those things that are right. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and

reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 260

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

James 1, 22-27. Dearly beloved, Be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if a man be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he shall be compared to a man beholding his own countenance in a glass. For he beheld himself, and went his way, and presently forgot what manner of man he was. But he that hath looked into the perfect law of liberty, and hath continued therein, not becoming a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed. And if any man think himself to be religious, not bridling his tongue, but deceiving his own heart, this man's religion is vain. Religion clean and undefiled before God and the Father is this: to visit the fatherless and widows in their tribulation, and to keep one's self unspotted from this world.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Christ is risen, and

hath shone upon us, whom He redeemed with his blood. Alleluia.

V. John 16. I came forth from the Father, and came into the world: again I leave the world, and go to the Father. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 16, 23-30. At that time, Jesus saith to His disciples, Amen, amen I say to you, if you ask the Father anything in my name, He will give it you. Hitherto you have not asked anything in my name: ask and you shall receive, that your joy may be full. These things I have spoken to you in proverbs: the hour cometh when I will no more speak to you in proverbs, but will shew you plainly of the Father. In that day, you shall ask in my name; and I say not to you that I will ask the Father for you, for the Father Himself loveth you, because you have loved me, and have believed that I came out from God. I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again I leave the world, and go to the Father. His disciples say to Him,

Behold, now Thou speakest plainly, and speakest no proverb. Now we know that Thou knowest all things, and Thou needest not that any man should ask Thee: by this we believe that Thou camest forth from God. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 65. O bless the Lord our God, ye Gentiles, and make the voice of His praise to be heard: who hath set my soul to live, and hath not suffered my feet to be moved: blessed be the Lord, who hath not turned away my prayer, and His mercy from me, Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Accept, O Lord, the prayers of the faithful with the oblation of sacrifice, that, by these offices of pious devotion, we may pass to heavenly glory. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 262

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 34

Preface, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 95. Sing ye to the Lord, Alleluia; sing ye to the Lord, and bless His name: shew forth His salvation from day to day, Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant us, O Lord, whom thou hast filled with the virtue of Thy heavenly table, both to desire those things which are right, and to obtain what we desire. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 263

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 36

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

The three days between the Fifth Sunday after Easter and the Ascension are Rogation Days, set aside for procession and special prayers, chiefly the Litany of the Saints, page 552; to beg God's blessing on the fruits of the earth. If no Feast falls on these days, the following Mass is said: but if a Feast occurs the Mass that day is the Mass of the Feast with the Collect, Secret, and Postcommunion from the Mass for the Rogation Days as Commemorations

MASS ON ROGATION DAYS

Three days of special prayer before the Ascension, also April 25; the Litany of the Saints, page 552, is said before Mass

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 17. He heard my voice from His holy temple, Alleluia; and my cry before Him came into His ears, Alleluia, alleluia. I will love Thee, O Lord, my strength; the Lord is my firmament, and my refuge, and my deliverer. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

He heard my voice from His holy temple, Alleluia; and my cry before Him came into His ears. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5; the Gloria is omitted

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God, that we who in our affliction confide in Thy mercy, may be ever defended by Thy protection against all adversities. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 260
For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 30

EPISTLE

James 5, 16-20. Dearly beloved, Confess your sins one to another, and pray one for another, that you may be saved. For the continual prayer of a just man availeth much. Elias was a man passible like unto us; and with prayer he prayed that it might not rain upon the earth, and it rained not for three years and six months: and he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit. My brethren, if any of you err from the truth, and one convert him, he must know, that he who causeth a sinner to be converted from the error of his way, shall save his soul from death, and shall cover a multitude of sins. Alleluia.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia. V. Psalm 117. Give praise to the Lord, for He is good; for His mercy endureth for ever.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 11, 5-13. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, Which of you shall have a

friend, and shall go to him at midnight, and shall say to him, Friend, lend me three loaves, because a friend of mine is come off his journey to me, and I have not what to set before him; and he from within should answer and say, Trouble me not, the door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed; I cannot rise and give thee. Yet if he shall continue knocking, I say to you, although he will not rise and give him because he is his friend; yet because of his importunity he will rise, and give as many as he needeth. And I say to you, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and you shall find; knock, and it shall be opened to you. For every one that asketh, receiveth; and he that seeketh, findeth; and to him that knocketh, it shall be opened. And which of you if he ask his father bread, will he give him a stone? or a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent? Or if he shall ask an egg, will he reach him a scorpion? If you then being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will your Father from heaven give the good Spirit to them that ask Him?

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

On St. Mark's day only, Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 108. I will give thanks to the Lord exceedingly with my mouth, and in the midst of many I will praise Him, because He hath stood at the right hand of the poor, to save my soul from persecutors. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, that these offerings may both loosen the bands of our wickedness, and procure for us the gifts of Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 262

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 34

Preface, page 250, substituting *now* for *on this day*; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Luke 11. Ask, and you shall receive; seek, and you shall find; knock, and it shall be opened to you: for every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and

to him that knocketh, it shall be opened.
Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Favorably receive our vows, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that while we receive Thy gifts in tribulation, we may from our consolation increase in Thy love. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Blessed Virgin, page 263

For the Church, or, for the Pope, page 36

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FEAST OF THE ASCENSION

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Acts 1. Ye men of Galilee, why wonder you, looking up to heaven? Alleluia. He shall so come as you have seen Him going up into heaven. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia. Psalm 46. Oh, clap your hands, all ye nations; shout unto God with the voice of joy. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Ye men of Galilee, why wonder you, looking up to heaven? Alleluia. He shall so come as you have seen Him going up into heaven. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, almighty God that we who believe Thy only-begotten Son our Redeemer to have this day ascended into the heavens, may ourselves also in mind dwell amid heavenly things. Through the same Jesus Christ,

Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost. God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Acts 1, 1-11. The former treatise I made, O Theophilus, of all things which Jesus began to do and to teach, until the day on which, giving commandments by the Holy Ghost to the Apostles whom He had chosen, He was taken up. To whom also He showed Himself alive after His passion, by many proofs, for forty days appearing to them, and speaking of the kingdom of God. And eating together with them, He commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but should wait for the promise of the Father, which you have heard (saith He) by my mouth: for John indeed baptised with water, but you shall be baptised with the Holy Ghost, not many days hence. They, therefore, who were come together, asked Him, saying, Lord, wilt Thou at this time restore the kingdom to Israel? But He said to them, It is not for you to know the times or moments which the Father hath put in His own power; but you shall re-

ceive the power of the Holy Ghost coming upon you, and you shall be witnesses to me in Jerusalem and in all Judea, and Samaria, and even to the uttermost part of the earth. And when He had said these things, while they looked on He was raised up, and a cloud received Him out of their sight. And while they were beholding Him going up to heaven, behold, two men stood by them in white garments, who also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand you looking up to heaven? This Jesus who is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, as you have seen Him going into heaven.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 46. God is ascended with jubilee; and the Lord with the sound of trumpet. Alleluia.

V. Psalm 67. The Lord is in Sina, in the holy place: ascending on high, He hath led captivity captive. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Mark 16, 14-20. At that time, Jesus appeared to the eleven as they were at table: and He upbraided them with their in-

credulity and hardness of heart, because they did not believe them who had seen Him after He was risen again. And He said to them, Go ye into the whole world, and preach the gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptised shall be saved, but he that believeth not shall be condemned. And these signs shall follow them that believe. In my name they shall cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues; they shall take up serpents; and if they shall drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay their hands upon the sick, and they shall recover. And the Lord Jesus, after He had spoken to them, was taken up into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God. But they going forth, preached everywhere, the Lord working withal, and confirming the word with signs that followed.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 46. God is ascended in jubilee; and the Lord with the sound of trumpet, Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

-Receive, O Lord, the gifts which we offer for the glorious ascension of Thy Son, and favorably grant that we may be delivered from present dangers, and arrive at eternal life. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God.

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks to Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, and Everlasting God: through Christ our Lord. Who after His resurrection appeared openly to all His disciples, and whilst they looked on, was taken up into heaven, that He might grant us the fellowship of His Godhead. And therefore

with Angels and Archangels, with Thrones and Dominations, and with all the hosts of heaven, we sing the hymn of Thy glory, saying without end: Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest

Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with and celebrating that most sacred day on which our Lord, Thine only-begotten Son, did place on the right hand of Thy glory, that substance of our frailty which He had united to Himself: and reverencing moreover in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian,

and of all Thy Saints ; by whose merits and prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

Psalm 67. Sing ye to the Lord, who ascendeth above the heaven of heavens to the east, Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray; Grant, we beseech Thee, O almighty and merciful God, that what we have received in visible mysteries we may obtain in its invisible effect. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SUNDAY AFTER THE ASCENSION

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 26. Hear, O Lord, my voice with which I have cried to Thee, Alleluia: my heart hath said to Thee, I have sought Thy face, Thy face, O Lord, I will seek: turn not away Thy face from me, Alleluia, alleluia. The Lord is my light and my salvation: whom shall I fear? Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Hear, O Lord, my voice with which I have cried to Thee, Alleluia: my heart hath said to Thee, I have sought Thy face, Thy face, O Lord, I will seek: turn not away Thy face from me. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty, everlasting God, grant us ever to have a will devoted to Thee, and to serve Thy majesty with a sincere heart. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Ascension, page 284

EPISTLE

1 Peter 4, 7-11. Dearly beloved, be prudent, and watch in prayers. But before all things, have a constant mutual charity among yourselves, for charity covereth a multitude of sins. Using hospitality one towards another without murmuring. As every man hath received grace, ministering the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God. If any man speak, let him speak as the words of God. If any man minister, let him do it as of the power which God administereth; that in all things God may be honored through Jesus Christ our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 46. The Lord hath reigned over all the nations; God sitteth on His holy throne. Alleluia.

V. John 14. I will not leave you orphans; I go and I come to you, and your heart shall rejoice. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 15, 26, 27; 16, 1-4. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, When the Paraclete cometh, whom I will send you from the Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceedeth from the Father, He shall give testimony of me; and you shall give testimony, because you are with me from the beginning. These things have I spoken to you, that you may not be scandalised. They will put you out of the synagogues; yea, the hour cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doth a service to God. And these things will they do to you, because they have not known the Father nor me. But these things I have told you, that, when the hour shall come, you may remember that I told you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 46. God is ascended with jubilee; and the Lord with the sound of trumpet, Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May these unspotted sacrifices purify us,

O Lord, and infuse into our minds the power of supernal grace. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Ascension, page 288

Preface, page 288; Canon, page 15

Commemoration of the Saints, page 289

Oblation, page 17

COMMUNION

John 17. Father, while I was with them, I kept them whom Thou gavest me, Alleluia, but now I come to Thee: I pray not that Thou shouldst take them out of the world, but that Thou shouldst keep them from evil. Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Being replenished, O Lord with sacred gifts, grant us, we beseech Thee, ever to continue in thanksgiving. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Ascension, page 290

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

PENTECOST—WHITSUNDAY

The Holy Ghost coming upon the Apostles, named Whitsunday from the white robes of those who were by ancient custom baptised on the eve

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Wisdom 1. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth, Alleluia; and that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, Alleluia, alleluia. Psalm 67. Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered; let them also that hate Him flee before Him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth, Alleluia; and that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who on this day didst teach the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit; grant us in the same Spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in His consolation. Through Jesus

Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Acts 2, 1-11. When the days of the Pentecost were accomplished, they were all together in one place; and suddenly there came a sound from heaven, as of a mighty wind coming, and it filled the whole house where they were sitting. And there appeared to them parted tongues as it were of fire, and it sat upon every one of them; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they began to speak with divers tongues, according as the Holy Ghost gave them to speak. Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem, Jews, devout men, of every nation under heaven. And when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded in mind, because that every man heard them speak in his own tongue: and they were all amazed, and wondered, saying, Behold, are not all these that speak Galileans? And how have we heard every man our own tongue wherein we were born. Parthians,

and Medes, and Elamites, and inhabitants of Mesopotamia, Judea, and Cappadocia, Pontus, and Asia, Phrygia, and Pamphylia, Egypt, and the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers, of Rome, Jews also, and proselytes, Cretes, and Arabians: we have heard them speak in our own tongues the wonderful works of God.

S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 103. Send forth Thy Spirit, and they shall be created; and Thou shalt renew the face of the earth. Alleluia.

(Genuflect.) V. Come, O Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of Thy Faithful: and kindle in them the fire of Thy love.

SEQUENCE

Holy Spirit! come, alight!
From the clear celestial height
Thy pure beaming radiance give:

Come, Thou Father of the poor!
Come, with treasures which endure!
Come, Thou Light of all that live!

Thou, of all consolers best,
Thou the soul's delightful guest,
Dost refreshing peace bestow;

Thou in toil art comfort sweet;
Pleasant coolness in the heat;
Solace in the midst of woe.

O Light of blessedness divine!
Visit Thou these hearts of Thine,
And our inmost being fill:

If Thou take Thy grace away,
Nothing pure in man will stay;
All his good is turn'd to ill.

Heal our wounds; our strength renew;
On our dryness pour the dew;
Wash the stains of guilt away.

Bend the stubborn heart and will;
Melt the frozen, warm the chill;
Guide the steps that go astray.

Thou, on those who evermore
Thee confess and Thee adore,
In Thy sevenfold gifts, descend:

Give them comfort when they die;
Give them life with Thee on high;
Give them joys that never end.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 14, 23-31. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, If any one love me, He will keep my word, and my Father will love him, and we will come to him, and will make our abode with him. He that loveth me not, keepeth not my words: and the word which you have heard is not mine, but the Father's who sent me. These things have I spoken to you, abiding with you: but the Paraclete, the Holy

Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, He will teach you all things, and bring all things to your mind, whatsoever I shall have said to you. Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth, do I give unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, nor let it be afraid. You have heard that I said to you, I go away, and I come unto you. If you loved me, you would indeed be glad, because I go to the Father; for the Father is greater than I. And now I have told you before it come to pass, that when it shall come to pass you may believe. I will not speak many things with you; for the prince of this world cometh, and in me he hath not any thing. But that the world may know that I love the Father, and as the Father hath given me commandment, so do I.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 67. Strengthen, O God, that which Thou hast wrought for us, Because of Thy temple at Jerusalem, shall kings bring presents unto Thee. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Sanctify, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the offered gifts, and purify our hearts by the light of the Holy Spirit. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost God—

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places give thanks unto Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God, through Christ our Lord. Who ascending above all the heavens, and sitting at Thy right hand, poured out the promised Holy Spirit (this day) upon the children of adoption. Wherefore the whole world exults in exceeding great joy. As likewise the virtues on high, and the angelic powers, sing a hymn to Thy

glory, saying without end, Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMEMORATION OF THE SAINTS

Communicating with, and celebrating the most sacred day of Pentecost, on which the Holy Ghost appeared to the Apostles in numberless tongues: and reverencing moreover in the first place the memory of the glorious and ever Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all Thy Saints; by whose merits and prayers grant in all things we may be defended by the help of Thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

OBLATION

We, therefore, beseech Thee, O Lord, to be appeased and to receive this offering of our service, and of Thy whole household which we make unto Thee in behalf of those also whom Thou hast vouchsafed to bring to a new birth by water and the Holy Ghost, giving them remission of all their sins; order our days in Thy peace; grant that we may be rescued from eternal damnation and counted within the fold of Thy elect.

Consecration, page 17

COMMUNION

Acts 2. There came suddenly a sound from heaven as of a mighty wind coming, where they were sitting, alleluia; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, speaking the wonderful works of God, Alleluia, alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the inpouring of the Holy Spirit cleanse our hearts, O Lord, and render them fruitful by the penetrating aspersion of His heavenly dew. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

TRINITY SUNDAY

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Tobias 12. Blessed be the Holy Trinity and undivided Unity: we will give glory to Him, because He hath shown His mercy to us. Psalm 8. O Lord, our Ruler, how excellent is Thy Name in all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Blessed be the Holy Trinity and undivided Unity: we will give glory to Him, because He hath shown His mercy to us.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty, everlasting God, who hast granted to Thy servants, in the confession of the true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and to adore the unity in the power of its majesty; grant that, by steadfastness in the same faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities. Through Jesus Christ, Thy

Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

FOR FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Let us pray: O God, the strength of those who hope in Thee, mercifully hear our invocations; and because without Thee our mortal weakness availeth nought, grant the help of Thy grace; that, by keeping Thy commandments, we may please Thee in will and in deed. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Romans 11, 33-36. O the depth of the riches of the wisdom, and of the knowledge of God! How incomprehensible are His judgments, and how unsearchable His ways! For who hath known the mind of the Lord? Or who hath been His counsellor? Or who hath first given to Him, and recompense shall be made Him? For of Him, and by Him, and in Him, are all things: to Him be glory forever. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Daniel 3. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who beholdest the depths, and sittest upon the Cherubim.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven, and worthy of praise for ever. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord God of our fathers, and worthy of praise forever. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 28, 18-20. And Jesus coming, spoke to them, saying, All power is given to me in heaven and in earth. Going, therefore, teach ye all nations, baptising them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you. And behold, I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Tobias 12. Blessed be God the Father.

and the only-begotten Son of God, and also the Holy Spirit; because He has shown His mercy to us.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Sanctify, we beseech Thee, by the invocation of Thy Holy Name, O Lord our God, the sacrifice here offered; and through the same perfect us as an eternal offering to Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Graciously accept we beseech Thee, O Lord, the offerings consecrated unto Thee and grant that they may be for us an everlasting help. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Tobias 12. We bless the God of Heaven, and we will praise Him before all living; because He hath shown His mercy to us.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the reception of this Sacrament, O Lord, our God, and the confession of the holy and eternal Trinity, and its undivided unity, profit us to the salvation of body and soul. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that we who have been filled with such great offerings may receive Thy saving gifts and never cease from Thy praise. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, page 26

GOSPEL OF THE SUNDAY, FIRST AFTER PENTECOST

Luke 6, 36-42. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples; Be ye merciful, as your Father also is merciful. Judge not, and you shall not be judged. Condemn not, and you

shall not be condemned. Forgive, and you shall be forgiven. Give, and it shall be given unto you: good measure, and pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall they give into your bosom. For with the same measure that you mete withal, it shall be measured to you again. And He spoke also to them a similitude, Can the blind lead the blind? do they not both fall into the ditch? The disciple is not above his Master: but every one shall be perfect, if he be as his Master. And why seest thou the mote in thy brother's eye: but perceivest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Or how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye: when thou thyself seest not the beam in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote from thy brother's eye.

S. Thanks be to God.

FEAST OF CORPUS CHRISTI

Thursday after Trinity Sunday, in honor of the
Body of Christ in the Blessed Sacrament

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 80. He would have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock would He have satisfied them. Alleluia, alleluia. Sing aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

He would have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock would He have satisfied them. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a memorial of Thy Passion; grant us, we beseech Thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of Thy Body and Blood, that we may ever feel within us the fruit of Thy Redemption.

Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians 11, 23-29. Brethren, I have received of the Lord, that which also I have delivered to you, that the Lord Jesus, the same night in which He was betrayed, took bread, and giving thanks, broke, and said, Take ye, and eat; this is my body which shall be delivered for you; this do for the commemoration of me. In like manner also the chalice, after He had supped, saying, This chalice is the New Testament in my blood; this do ye, as often as you shall drink, for the commemoration of me. For as often as you shall eat this bread, and drink this chalice, you shall show the death of the Lord until He come. Therefore, whosoever shall eat this bread, or drink of the chalice of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and of the blood of the Lord. But let a man prove himself; and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of the chalice. For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drink-

eth judgment to himself, not discerning the body of the Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 144. The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord, and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

V. Thou openest Thine hand, and fillest all things living with plenteousness: Alleluia, alleluia.

V. John 6. My flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed: he that eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood, abideth in me, and I in him.

In Votive Masses of the Blessed Sacrament from Septuagesima until Easter, omit the Alleluia and Verse and substitute

TRACT

Malachias 1. From the rising of the sun even to the going down, my name is great among the gentiles.

V. And in every place there is sacrifice, and there is offered to my name a clean offering: for my name is great among the gentiles.

V. Proverbs 9. Come, eat my bread: and

drink the wine, which I have mingled for you.

In Easter time, omit Gradual and Tract, and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Luke 24. The disciples knew the Lord in the breaking of bread. Alleluia.

V. John 6. My flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed: he that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, abideth in me, and I in him. Alleluia.

SEQUENCE

Sion, lift thy voice and sing;
Praise Thy Saviour and Thy King;
Praise with hymns Thy Shepherd true:
Dare thy most to praise Him well;
For He doth all praise excel;
None can ever reach His due.

See to-day before us laid
The living and life-giving Bread!
Theme for praise and joy profound!
Which the brethren twelve received,
As most faithfully believed,
At the supper of the Lord.

Let the chant be loud and high;
Sweet and tranquil be the joy
Felt to-day in every breast;
On this Festival divine
Which recounts the origin
Of the glorious Eucharist.

At the table of the King,
Our new Paschal offering
Brings to end the olden rite:
Here, for empty shadows fled,
Is Reality instead:
Here, instead of darkness, Light.

His own act, at supper seated,
Christ ordain'd to be repeated,
In His Memory divine,
Wherefore now, with adoration,
We the Host of our salvation
Consecrate from bread and wine.

Hear what holy Church maintaineth,
That the bread its substance changeth
Into Flesh, the wine to Blood.
Doth it pass thy comprehending?
Faith, the law of sight transcending,
Leaps to things not understood.

Here, in outward signs are hidden
Priceless things, to sense forbidden;
Signs, not things, are all we see:
Flesh from bread, and Blood from wine;
Yet is Christ in either sign,
All entire, confess'd to be.

They too, who of Him partake,
Sever not, nor rend, nor break,
But entire, their Lord receive.
Whether one or thousands eat,
All receive the self-same meat,
Nor the less for others leave.

Both the wicked and the good
Eat of this celestial Food;
But with ends how opposite!
Here 'tis life, and there 'tis death;
The same, yet issuing to each
In a difference infinite.

Nor a single doubt retain,
When they break the Host in twain,
But that in each part remains
What was in the whole before;
Since the simple sign alone
Suffers change in state or form,
The Signified remaining One
And the Same for evermore.

Lo! upon the Altar lies,
Hidden deep from human eyes,
Angel's Bread from Paradise,
Made the food of mortal man;
Children's meat to dogs denied:
In old types foresignified:
In the manna from the skies,
In Isaac, and the Paschal Lamb.

Jesu! Shepherd of the Sheep!
Thy true flock in safety keep.
Living Bread! thy life supply;
Strengthen us or else we die;
Fill us with celestial grace;
Thou, who feedest us below!
Source of all we have or know!
Grant that with Thy Saints above,
Sitting at the feast of love,
We may see Thee face to face.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 6, 56-59. At that time, Jesus said to the multitude of the Jews: My flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, abideth in me, and I in him. As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the

Father, so he that eateth me, the same also shall live by me. This is the bread that came down from heaven. Not as your fathers did eat manna and are dead. He that eateth this bread shall live forever.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Leviticus 21. The priests of the Lord offer incense and loaves to God, and therefore they shall be holy to their God, and shall not defile His name. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant to Thy Church the blessings of unity and peace, which are mystically figured under the offerings we make. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

Preface, as on Christmas Day, page 55

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

1 Corinthians 11. As often as ye shall eat

this bread, and drink the chalice, ye shall show forth the death of the Lord, until He come: therefore whosoever shall eat this bread or drink the chalice of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to be filled with the everlasting fruition of Thy divinity, which is prefigured by our reception here of Thy precious body and blood. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SECOND SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 17. The Lord was my stay. He brought me forth also into a large place: He delivered me because He delighted in me. I love Thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my rock and my fortress, and my deliverer. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord was my stay. He brought me forth also into a large place: He delivered me because He delighted in me.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Make us, O Lord, to have constant fear and love of Thy Holy Name; for Thou never deprivest of Thy guidance those whom Thou hast solidly established in Thy love. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of Corpus Christi, page 309

EPISTLE

I John 3, 13-18. Dearly beloved, wonder not if the world hate you. We know that we have passed from death to life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not abideth in death. Whosoever hateth his brother is a murderer: and you know that no murderer hath eternal life, abiding in himself. In this we have known the charity of God, because He hath laid down His life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren. He that hath the substance of this world, and shall see his brother in need, and shut up his bowels from him, how doth the charity of God abide in him? My little children, let us not have love in word or in tongue, but in deed and in truth.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 119. In my distress I cried unto the Lord, and He heard me.

V. Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips, and from a deceitful tongue. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 7. O Lord my God, in Thee

have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 14, 16-24. At that time, Jesus spoke to the Pharisees this parable: A certain man made a great supper and invited many. And he sent his servant, at the hour of supper, to say to them that were invited, that they should come, for now all things were ready. And they began all at once to make excuse. The first said to him, I have bought a farm, and I must needs go out, and see it; I pray thee hold me excused. And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to try them; I pray thee hold me excused. And another said, I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come. And the servant returning, told these things to his lord. Then the master of the house being angry, said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor, and the feeble, and the blind, and the lame. And the servant said, Lord, it is done as thou hast commanded, and yet there

is room. And the Lord said to the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled. But I say unto you, that none of these men that were invited shall taste of my supper.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 6. Return O Lord, deliver my soul: O save me for Thy mercy's sake.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May the offering to be dedicated to Thy Name purify us, O Lord, and carry us on from day to day in the practice of a heavenly life. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of Corpus Christi, page 315

Preface, page 55; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 12. I will sing to the Lord, who giveth me good things, and I will sing to the Name of the Lord the Most High.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having received Thy sacred gifts, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that the frequentation of this mystery may increase the work of our salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of Corpus Christi, page 316

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THIRD SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 24. Look upon me, and have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am alone and poor: see mine abjection and my labor, and forgive all my sins, O my God. To Thee, O Lord, have I lifted up my soul: O my God, in Thee do I put my trust, let me not be put to shame. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Look upon me, and have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am alone and poor: see mine abjection and my labor, and forgive all my sins, O my God.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, the protector of them that trust in Thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing holy: multiply upon us Thy mercy, that Thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through temporal good things, as not to lose those

which are eternal. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

1 Peter 5, 6-11. Dearly beloved: Be ye humbled under the mighty hand of God, that He may exalt you in the time of visitation: casting all your care upon Him, for He hath care of you. Be sober and watch: because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, goeth about, seeking whom he may devour: whom resist ye, strong in faith: knowing that the same affliction befalls your brethren who are in the world. But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto His eternal glory in Christ Jesus, after you have suffered a little, will Himself perfect you, and confirm you, and establish you. To Him be glory and empire for ever and ever. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 54. Cast thy care upon the Lord, and He will sustain thee.—Whilst I cried

to the Lord, He heard my voice from them that draw near unto me. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 7. God is a judge, just, strong, and patient; shall He be angry every day? Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke **15**, 1-10. At that time the Publicans and sinners drew near unto Jesus to hear Him. And the Pharisees and Scribes murmured, saying, This man receiveth sinners, and eateth with them. And He spoke to them this parable, saying, What man of you that hath an hundred sheep: and if he lose one of them, doth he not leave the ninety-nine in the desert, and go after that which was lost until he find it? And when he hath found it, lay it upon his shoulders rejoicing: and coming home call together his friends and neighbors saying to them, Rejoice with me, because I have found my sheep that was lost? I say unto you, that even so there shall be joy in Heaven over one sinner that doeth penance, more than upon ninety-nine just who need not penance. Or what woman having ten groats, if she

lose one groat, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently, until she find it? And when she hath found it, call together her friends and neighbors, saying, Rejoice with me, because I have found the groat which I had lost? So I say unto you, shall there be joy before the Angels of God over one sinner doing penance.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 9. Let all them hope in Thee, that know Thy Name, O Lord: for Thou forsakest not them that seek Thee: sing unto the Lord, that dwelleth in Sion, because He hath not forgotten the prayer of the poor.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Regard, O Lord, the offerings of Thy suppliant Church: and grant that they may be taken for the wellbeing of the faithful in perpetual holiness. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Luke 15. I say unto you that there is joy to the Angels of God over one sinner doing penance.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy Sacrament which we have received quicken us, O Lord; and having cleansed us from sin, prepare us for Thine everlasting mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 26. The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the defence of my life: of whom shall I be afraid? Mine enemies that trouble me, they stumble and fall. Though an host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the defence of my life; of whom: of whom shall I be afraid? Mine enemies that trouble me, they stumble and fall.

Kyrie Eleison. Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that both the course of the world may be peaceably ordered for us by Thy governance, and Thy Church rejoice in tranquil devotion. Through Jesus Christ, Thy

Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Romans 8, 18-23. Brethren, the sufferings of this time are not worthy to be compared to the glory to come, that shall be revealed in us. For the expectation of the creature waiteth for the revelation of the sons of God. For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him that made it subject, in hope: because the creature also itself shall be delivered from the servitude of corruption, unto the liberty of the glory of the children of God. For we know that every creature groaneth, and travaileth in pain, even till now. And not only it, but ourselves also, who have the first fruits of the spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption of the sons of God, the redemption of our body.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 78. Forgive us our sins, O Lord,

lest happily they should say among the heathen: Where is their God?

V. Help us, O God of our salvation, and for the glory of Thy Name deliver us O Lord. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 9. O God, who sittest upon the throne, and judgest justice, be Thou the refuge of the poor in tribulation. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 5, 1-11. At that time, when the crowd pressed upon Jesus, to hear the word of God, He stood by the Lake of Genesareth. And He saw two ships standing by the lake; but the fishermen were gone out of them, and were washing their nets; and going up into one of the ships that was Simon's, He desired him to draw back a little from the land: and sitting, He taught the multitudes out of the ship. Now when He had ceased to speak, He said to Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught. And Simon, answering, said to Him, Master, we have labored all the night, and have taken nothing, but at Thy word I will let down the

net. And when they had done this, they enclosed a very great multitude of fishes; and their net broke: and they beckoned to their partners that were in the other ship, that they should come and help them; and they came and filled both the ships, so that they were almost sinking. Which when Simon Peter saw, he fell down at Jesus's knees, saying, Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, O Lord. For he was wholly astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of fishes which they had taken; and so were also James and John, the sons of Zebedee, who were Simon's partners. And Jesus saith to Simon, Fear not: from henceforth thou shalt catch men. And having brought their ships to land, leaving all things, they followed Him.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 12. Lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the sleep of death: lest mine enemy say: I have prevailed against Him.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, to be appeased by the oblations presented to Thee, and mercifully constrain even our rebellious wills to turn to Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 17. The Lord is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer. My God is my helper.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the mysteries we have received purify us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, and keep us safe by their influence. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 26. Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: be Thou my Helper, neither leave me, nor forsake me, O God of my salvation. The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: be Thou my Helper, neither leave me, nor forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who hast prepared for them that love Thee unseen good things, pour into our hearts such sense of Thy love, that loving Thee in all, and above all, we may obtain Thy promises, exceeding all desire. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in

the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

1 Peter **3**, 8-15. Dearly beloved, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, being lovers of the brotherhood, merciful, modest, humble; not rendering evil for evil, nor railing for railing, but contrariwise, blessing: for unto this are you called, that you may inherit a blessing. For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile. Let him decline from evil, and do good; let him seek after peace and pursue it; because the eyes of the Lord are upon the just, and His ears unto their prayers, but the countenance of the Lord upon them that do evil things. And who is he that can hurt you, if you be zealous of good? But if also you suffer anything for justice sake, blessed are ye. And be not afraid of their fear, and be not troubled: but sanctify the Lord Christ in your hearts.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 83. Behold, O God, our shield:
and look upon the face of Thine anointed.

V. O Lord God of hosts, give ear to the
prayers of Thy servants. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 20. The king shall joy in Thy
strength, O Lord: and in Thy salvation
how greatly shall he rejoice. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 5, 20-24. At that time, Jesus
said to His disciples, Except your justice
abound more than that of the Scribes and
Pharisees, you shall not enter into the
kingdom of Heaven. You have heard that
it was said to them of old, Thou shalt not
kill: and whosoever shall kill, shall be in
danger of the judgment. But I say to you,
that whosoever is angry with his brother,
shall be in danger of judgment; and whoso-
ever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be
in danger of the council; and whosoever
shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of
hell fire. If therefore thou offer thy gift at
the altar, and there you remember that thy
brother hath any thing against thee, leave

there thy offering before the altar, and go first to be reconciled to thy brother; and then coming, thou shalt offer thy gift.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 15. I will bless the Lord, who hath given me counsel: I have set the Lord always before my face: because He is at my right hand, I shall never be moved. I set God always in my sight; for He is at my right hand, and I be not moved.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Be merciful, O Lord, to our supplications, and graciously receive these oblations of Thy servants and handmaids; that what each has offered to the honor of Thy Name, may profit to the salvation of all. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 26. One thing I have asked of the Lord, that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that we whom Thou hast fed with a heavenly gift may be made clean from our hidden sins, and delivered from the snares of our enemies. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, as on page 7

INTROIT

Psalm 27. The Lord is the strength of His people: and He is the saving strength of His anointed: save, O Lord, Thy people, and bless Thy inheritance, and rule them for ever. Unto Thee will I cry, O Lord: O my God, be not Thou silent to me; lest if Thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord is the strength of His people: and He is the saving strength of His anointed: save, O Lord, Thy people, and bless Thy inheritance, and rule them for ever.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God of Hosts, to whom belongeth all that is perfect; implant in our hearts the love of Thy Name, and grant within us an increase of religion; that thou mayest nourish what is good, and by the

fervor of our devotion preserve what Thou hast nourished. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Romans **6**, 3-11. Brethren, all we who are baptised in Christ Jesus, are baptised in His death. For we are buried together with Him by baptism unto death; that as Christ is risen from the dead by the glory of the Father, so we also may walk in newness of life. For if we have been planted together in the likeness of His death, we shall also be in the likeness of His resurrection. Knowing this, that our old man is crucified with Him, that the body of sin may be destroyed, to the end that we may serve sin no longer. For he that is dead is justified from sin. Now if we be dead with Christ, we believe that we shall live also together with Christ. Knowing that Christ, rising again from the dead, dieth now no more, death shall no more have domain over him. For in that he died to sin,

he died once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. So do you also reckon that you are dead indeed to sin, but alive unto God, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 89. Return O Lord, how long? and let it repent Thee concerning Thy servants.

V. Lord Thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 30. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust, let me never be ashamed: deliver me in Thy righteousness, and release me; bow down Thine ear to me, deliver me speedily. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Mark 8, 1-9. At that time, when there was a great multitude with Jesus, and had nothing to eat, calling His disciples together, He saith to them, I have compassion on the multitude, for behold they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat; and if I shall send them away fasting to their home, they will faint

in the way: for some of them came from afar off. And His disciples answered Him, From whence can any one fill them here with bread in the wilderness? And He asked them, How many loaves have ye? who said, Seven. And He commanded the people to sit down on the ground. And taking the seven loaves, giving thanks, He broke, and gave to His disciples to set before them; and they set them before the people. And they had a few little fishes, and He blest them, and commanded them to be set before them. And they did eat, and were filled; and they took up that which was left of the fragments, seven baskets: and they that had eaten were about four thousand; and He sent them away.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 16. Hold up my goings in Thy paths, that my footsteps slip not: incline Thine ear unto me, and hear my speech. Show Thy marvellous loving-kindness, O Thou that savest them which put their trust in Thee.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Be propitious O Lord, to our supplications, and mercifully receive these oblations of Thy people; and that the prayer of none of them may be in vain, nor the petition of any without effect, grant that what we ask confidently, we may effectually obtain. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 26. I offered in His tabernacle the sacrifice of joy: I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We have been filled, O Lord, with Thy gifts; grant we implore that we may be both cleansed by their effect and defended by their help. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 46. O, clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph. For the Lord Most High is terrible; He is a great King over all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

O, clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, whose providence is unerring in what it ordains, we humbly beseech Thee to put away from us all that is hurtful and to give us all that is for our good. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Romans 6, 19-23. Brethren, I speak a human thing, because of the infirmity of your flesh; for as you have yielded your members to serve uncleanness and iniquity unto iniquity, so now yield your members to serve justice, unto sanctification. For when you were the servants of sin, you were free from justice. What fruit therefore had you then in those things, of which you are now ashamed? For the end of them is death. But now, being made free from sin, and become servants to God, you have your fruit unto sanctification, and the end of life everlasting. For the wages of sin is death. But the grace of God, life everlasting, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 33. Come ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

V. Draw near unto Him and be lightened and your face shall not be ashamed. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 46. O, clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 7, 15-21. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, Beware of false prophets, who come to you in the clothing of sheep, but inwardly they are ravening wolves. By their fruits you shall know them. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit, and the evil tree bringeth forth evil fruit. A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can an evil tree bring forth good fruit. Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit shall be cut down, and shall be cast into the fire. Wherefore by their fruits you shall know them. Not every one that saith to me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven; but he that doth the will of my Father who is in Heaven, he shall enter into the kingdom of Heaven.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Daniel 3. As in holocausts of rams and bullocks, and as in thousands of fat lambs; so let our sacrifice be made in Thy sight this day, that it may please Thee: for there is no confusion to them that trust in Thee, O Lord.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

O God, who hast sanctioned the diversity of legal victims by this one perfect sacrifice; accept this sacrifice from Thy devoted servants, and sanctify it, as Thou didst the offerings of Abel, with a like benediction; that what each has offered to the honor of Thy majesty may profit the salvation of all. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 30. Bow down Thine ear to me: deliver me speedily.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy healing operation, O Lord, mercifully free us from our perverse inclinations, and lead us to what is right. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 47. We have drunk in Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy temple. According to Thy Name O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness. Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised in the City of our God, in the mountain of His holiness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

We have drunk in Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy temple. According to Thy Name O God, so is Thy praise unto the end of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Lord, we beseech Thee, mercifully grant us at all times the spirit to think and do always what is right; that we, who cannot exist without Thee, may be

able to live in accord with Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Romans 8, 12-17. Brethren we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live according to the flesh; for if you live according to the flesh, you shall die; but if by the spirit you mortify the deeds of the flesh, you shall live. For, whosoever are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God. For you have not received the spirit of bondage again in fear, but you have received the spirit of adoption of sons, whereby we cry, Abba (Father). For the Spirit Himself giveth testimony to our spirit, that we are the sons of God; and if sons, heirs also; heirs indeed of God, and joint heirs with Christ. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 30. Be Thou to me a God, a Preserver and a House of defence, to save me.

V. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust,

let me never be ashamed. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 47. Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised; in the city of our God, in the mountain of His holiness. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 16, 1-9. At that time, Jesus spoke to His disciples this parable, There was a certain rich man who had a steward; and the same was accused unto him that he had wasted his goods: and he called him, and said to him, How is it that I hear this of thee? give an account of thy stewardship, for now thou canst be steward no longer. And the steward said within himself, What shall I do, because my lord taketh away from me the stewardship? To dig I am not able: to beg I am ashamed. I know what I will do, that when I shall be removed from the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses. Therefore calling together every one of his lord's debtors, he said to the first, How much dost thou owe my lord? But he said, A hundred barrels of oil. And he said to him, Take thy bill,

and sit down quickly, and write fifty. Then he said to another, And how much dost thou owe? Who said, a hundred quarters of wheat. He said to him, Take thy bill, and write eighty. And the lord commended the unjust steward, forasmuch as he had done wisely; for the children of this world are wiser in their generation than the children of light. And I say to you, Make unto you friends of the mammon of iniquity, that when you shall fail, they may receive you into everlasting dwellings.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 17. For Thou will save the afflicted people, and bring down high looks. For who is God save the Lord?

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Accept, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the gifts which of Thy bounty we bring to Thee; that these most holy mysteries, by the operation of the power of Thy grace, may both sanctify us during our course in this life, and conduct us to everlasting joys.

Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 33. O taste and see that the Lord is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in Him.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May this heavenly mystery be to us, O Lord, reparation of mind and body; that we may experience the effect of that which we celebrate. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost. God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



NINTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 53. Behold, God is my Helper : and the Lord upholdeth my soul. Reward Thou evil unto mine enemies : and cut them off in Thy truth, O Lord my Protector. Save me, O God, by Thy Name, and judge me by Thy strength. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be world without end. Amen.

Behold, God is my Helper : and the Lord upholdeth my soul. Reward Thou evil unto mine enemies : and cut them off in Thy truth, O Lord my Protector.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Let the ears of Thy mercy, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy suppliants; and that Thou mayest grant them their desires, make them ask such things as please Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice .

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians 10, 6-13. Brethren, let us not covet evil things, as they also coveted. Neither become ye idolaters, as some of them: as it is written: The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play. Neither let us commit fornication, as some of them committed fornication, and there fell in one day three and twenty thousand. Neither let us tempt Christ, as some of them tempted, and perished by the serpents. Neither do you murmur, as some of them murmured, and were destroyed by the destroyer. Now all these things happened to them in figure, and they are written for our correction, upon whom the ends of the world are come. Wherefore he that thinketh himself to stand, let him take heed lest he fall. Let no temptation take hold on you, but such as is human: and God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that which you are able; but will make also with temptation issue that you may be able to bear it.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 8. O Lord, our Ruler, how excellent is Thy Name in all the earth!

V. Who hast set Thy glory above the heavens. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 58. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God: and defend me from them that rise up against me. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 19, 41-47. At that time, when Jesus drew near to Jerusalem, seeing the city, He wept over it, saying, If thou also hadst known, and that in this thy day, the things that are to thy peace: but now they are hidden from thy eyes. For the days shall come upon thee, and thy enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and compass thee round, and straiten thee on every side, and beat thee flat to the ground, and thy children who are in thee: and they shall not leave in thee a stone upon a stone, because thou hast not known the time of thy visitation. And entering into the Temple, He began to cast out them that sold therein, and them that bought, saying to them, It is

written, My House is the House of prayer, but you have made it a den of thieves. And He was teaching daily in the Temple.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 18. The statutes of the Lord are right, rejoicing hearts: and His judgments sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb: verily Thy servant keepeth them.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, worthily to frequent these mysteries, since as often as the commemoration of this victim is celebrated, the work of our redemption is performed. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 6. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, abideth in me, and I in him, saith the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that the communion of Thy sacrament may bestow upon us purification and grant us unity. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111 ; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



TENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 54. When I cried to the Lord, He heard my voice, from them that draw near to me; God shall hear and afflict them, even he that abideth of old, and remains for ever: Cast thy burden upon the Lord, and He shall sustain thee. Give ear to my prayer, O God, and despise not my supplication: attend unto me and hear me. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

When I cried to the Lord, He heard my voice, from them that draw near to me; God shall hear and afflict them, even he that abideth of old, and remains for ever: Cast thy burden upon the Lord, and He shall sustain thee.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who dost manifest Thine almighty power chiefly in showing

pardon and pity; multiply upon us Thy mercy, that running forward after Thy promises, Thou mayest make us partakers of Thy heavenly treasures. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

1 Corinthians **12**, 2-11. Brethren, you know that, when you were heathens, you went to dumb idols, according as you were led. Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man, speaking by the Spirit of God, saith Anathema to Jesus; and no man can say The Lord Jesus, but by the Holy Ghost. Now there are diversities of graces, but the same Spirit; and there are diversities of ministries, but the same Lord; and there are diversities of operations, but the same God, who worketh all in all. And the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man unto profit. To one indeed, by the Spirit, is given the word of wisdom; and to another, the word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit; to another, faith in the same Spirit; to another, the grace of heal-

ing in one Spirit; to another, the working of miracles; to another, prophecy; to another, the discerning of spirits; to another, divers kinds of tongues; to another, interpretation of speeches. But all these things one and the same Spirit worketh, dividing to every one according as he will.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 16. Keep me, O Lord, as the apple of Thy eye. Hide me under the shadow of Thy wings.

V. Let my sentence come forth from Thy presence: let Thine eyes behold the things that are equal. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 64. Praise becometh Thee, O God in Sion: and unto Thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 18, 9-14. At that time, Jesus spoke this parable to some who trusted in themselves as just, and despised others: Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a pharisee, and the other a publican.

The pharisee standing, prayed thus with himself: O God, I give Thee thanks that I am not as the rest of men, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, as also is this publican. I fast twice in the week; I give tithes of all I possess. And the publican standing afar off, would not so much as lift up his eyes towards heaven, but struck his breast, saying, O God, be merciful to me a sinner. I say to you, This man went down to his house justified rather than the other: because every one that exalteth himself shall be humbled, and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 24. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed. Neither let mine enemies triumph over me: for none that wait on Thee shall be ashamed.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

O Lord, may these hallowed sacrifices, which Thou hast granted us to bring in

honor of Thy Name, be so offered to Thee as to make them become our saving remedy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 50. Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt-offering, and whole burnt-offering, upon Thine altar, O Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that in Thy mercy Thou wouldst not leave destitute of Thy aids those whom Thou ceasest not to refresh with Thy divine sacraments. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost. God, world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 67. Even God in His holy habitation: God that maketh men to be of one mind in a house. He shall give strength and power to His people. Let God arise and let His enemies be scattered; let them also that hate Him flee before Him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son; and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Even God in His holy habitation: God that maketh men to be of one mind in a house. He shall give strength and power to His people.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty, everlasting God, who, in the abundance of Thy loving-kindness, dost exceed both the merits and desires of Thy suppliants; pour down upon us Thy mercy, that Thou mayest forgive what our conscience fears and grant what

our prayer ventures not to ask. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians **15**, 1-10. Brethren, I make known unto you the gospel which I preached to you, which also you have received, and wherein you stand; by which also you are saved, if you hold fast after what manner I preached unto you, unless you have believed in vain. For I delivered unto you first of all, which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the Scriptures; and that He was buried, and that He rose again the third day according to the Scriptures; and that He was seen by Cephas, and after that by the eleven. Then was He seen by more than five hundred brethren at once, of whom many remain until this present, and some are fallen asleep. After that He was seen by James, then by all the Apostles. And last of all He was seen also by me, as by one born

out of due time. For I am the least of the Apostles, who am not worthy to be called an Apostle, because I persecuted the Church of God ; but by the grace of God I am what I am, and His grace in me hath not been void. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 27. My heart trusted in God and I am helped. And my flesh greatly rejoiceth : and with my whole heart I will praise Him.

V. Unto Thee will I cry, O Lord ; my God, be not silent to me ; depart not from me. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 80. Sing aloud unto God our strength : make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob. Take the pleasant harp with the psaltery. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Mark 7, 31-37. At that time, Jesus going out of the coasts of Tyre, came by Sidon to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis. And they bring to Him one deaf and dumb, and they besought Him that He would lay His hand

upon him. And taking him from the multitude apart, He put His fingers into his ears, and spitting, He touched his tongue; and looking up to Heaven, He groaned, and said to him, Ephpheta, which is, Be thou opened: and immediately his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was loosed, and he spoke right. And He charged them that they should tell no man; but the more He charged them, so much the more a great deal did they publish it; and so much the more did they wonder, saying, He hath done all things well; He hath made both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 29. I will extol Thee, O Lord, for Thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me. O Lord, my God, I cried unto Thee, and Thou hast healed me.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Mercifully look down, O Lord, we be-

seech Thee, upon our service, that the gift which we offer may be accepted by Thee, and be the support of our weakness. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Proverbs 3. Honor the Lord with thy substance, and with the first of all thy fruits: and thy barns shall be filled with abundance, and thy presses shall run over with wine.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that by the reception of Thy Sacrament, we may feel support of mind and body; that, saved in both, we may glory in the fulness of the heavenly remedy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice

Conclusion, Blessing. Last Gospel, page 26

TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 69. Incline unto my aid, O God: make haste to help me, O Lord. Let them be ashamed and confounded, that seek after my soul. Let them be turned backward and put to confusion, that desire my hurt. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Incline unto my aid, O God: make haste to help me, O Lord. Let them be ashamed and confounded, that seek after my soul.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and merciful God, of whose gift it cometh that the faithful do Thee homage with due and laudable service; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may run without stumbling after Thy promises. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

2 Corinthians 3, 4-9. Brethren, such confidence we have through Christ towards God. Not that we are sufficient to think anything of ourselves, as of ourselves; but our sufficiency is from God. Who also hath made us fit ministers of the New Testament, not in the letter but in the spirit: for the letter killeth, but the spirit quickeneth. Now if the ministration of death, engraven with letters upon stones, was glorious, so that the children of Israel could not steadfastly behold the face of Moses, for the glory of his countenance; which is made void: how shall not the ministration of the spirit be rather in glory? For if the ministration of condemnation be glory, much more the ministration of justice aboundeth in glory.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 33. I will bless the Lord at all

times : His praise shall continually be in my mouth.

V. My soul shall make her boast in the Lord : the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 87. O Lord, God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before Thee. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 10, 23-37. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, Blessed are the eyes that see the things which you see. For I say to you, that many prophets and kings have desired to see the things that you see, and have not seen them ; and to hear the things that you hear, and have not heard them. And behold a certain lawyer stood up, tempting Him, and saying, Master, what must I do to possess eternal life? But he said to him, What is written in the law? how readest thou? He answering, said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind ; and thy neighbor as thyself. And

He said to him, Thou hast answered rightly: this do, and thou shalt live. But he, willing to justify himself, said to Jesus, And who is my neighbor? Jesus answering said, A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among robbers, who also stripped him, and having wounded him, went away, leaving him half dead. And it chanced that a certain priest went down the same way, and seeing him, passed by. In like manner also a Levite, when he was near the place and saw him, passed by. But a certain Samaritan, being on his journey, came near him; and seeing him, was moved with compassion; and going up to him, bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine; and setting him upon his own beast, brought him to an inn, and took care of him: and the next day he took out two pence, and gave to the host, and said, Take care of him, and whatsoever thou shalt spend over and above, I at my return, will repay thee. Which of these three, in thy opinion, was neighbor to him that fell among robbers? But he said, He that showed mercy to him. And Jesus said to him, Go, and do thou in like manner.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Exodus 32. Moses prayed in the sight of the Lord his God, and said, Why, O Lord, is Thy indignation enkindled against Thy people? Let the anger of Thy mind cease: remember Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to whom Thou didst swear to give a land flowing with milk and honey. And the Lord was appeased from doing the evil which He had spoken of doing against His people.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Mercifully look down, O Lord, we beseech Thee, upon the sacrifices which we present on Thy holy altar; that in procuring pardon for us, they may render honor to Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third Secret, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalms 103. The earth is satisfied with the

fruit of Thy works, that Thou mayest bring forth food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man; oil to make his face to shine, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the holy participation of this mystery give life to us, O Lord, we beseech Thee; and procure for us both expiation and protection. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 73. Have respect O Lord, unto Thy covenant: and forget not the souls of Thy poor for ever. Arise, O God, judge Thine own cause, and forget not the voice of Thine enemies. O God, why hast Thou cast us off for ever: why doth Thine anger smoke against the sheep of Thy pasture? Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Have respect O Lord, unto Thy covenant: and forget not the souls of Thy poor for ever. Arise, O God, judge Thine own cause, and forget not the voice of Thine enemies.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us an increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may deserve to

obtain what Thou dost promise, make us love that which Thou dost command. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Galatians 3, 16-22. Brethren, to Abraham were the promises made, and to his seed. He saith not, And to his seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ. Now this I say, that the testament which was confirmed by God, the law which was made after four hundred and thirty years doth not disannul, to make the promise of no effect. For if the inheritance be of the law, it is no more of promise. But God gave it to Abraham by promise. Why, then, was the law? It was set because of transgressions, until the seed should come, to whom He made the promise: being ordained by Angels in the hand of a mediator. Now a mediator is not of one: but God is one. Was the law, then, against the promises of God? God

forbid. For if there had been a law given which could give life, verily justice should have been by the law. But the scripture hath concluded all under sin, that the promise by the faith of Jesus Christ might be given to them that believe.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 73. Have respect, O Lord, unto Thy covenant: and forget not the souls of Thy poor for ever.

V. Arise, O God, judge Thine own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth Thee daily. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 89. Lord, Thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 17, 11-19. At that time, as Jesus was going to Jerusalem, He passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee: and as He entered into a certain town, there met Him ten men that were lepers, who stood afar off, and lifted up their voice, saying, Jesus, Master, have mercy on us. Whom, when He saw, He said, Go, show your-

oblivions to the priests. And it came to pass, that as they went, they were made clean. And one of them, when he saw that he was made clean, went back, with a loud voice glorifying God: and he fell on his face before His feet, giving thanks: and this was a Samaritan. And Jesus answering, said, Were not ten made clean? And where are the nine? There is no one found to return, and give glory to God, but this stranger. And He said to him, Arise, go thy way; for thy faith hath made thee whole.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 30. I trusted in Thee, O Lord: I said, Thou art my God, my times are in Thy hand.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Look with favor, O Lord, upon Thy people, look with favor upon these offerings, and, appeased by this oblation, bestow upon us Thy mercy, and grant our petitions. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Wisdom 16. Thou hast given us, O Lord, bread from heaven, having in it all that is delicious, and the sweetness of every taste.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having received Thy heavenly Sacraments, O Lord, we beseech Thee that we may reap more of the benefits of eternal redemption. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



**FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER
PENTECOST**

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 83. Behold, O God, our shield: and look upon the face of Thine Anointed. For a day in Thy courts is better than a thousand. How lovely are Thy tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts! my soul longeth and fainteth for the courts of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Behold, O God, our shield: and look upon the face of Thine Anointed. For a day in Thy courts is better than a thousand.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Keep, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church perpetually in Thy favor: and since without Thee human infirmity is prone to fall, may it be withheld by Thy aid from what is hurtful and bent on what will save it. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son

our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Galatians 5, 16-24. Brethren, walk in the spirit, and you shall not fulfil the lusts of the flesh: for the flesh lusteth against the spirit, and the spirit against the flesh; for these are contrary one to another; so that you do not the things that you would. But if you are led by the spirit, you are not under the law. Now the works of the flesh are manifest; which are, fornication, uncleanness, immodesty, luxury, idolatry, witchcrafts, enmities, contentions, emulations, wraths, quarrels, dissensions, sects, envies, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like; of the which I foretell you, as I have foretold to you, that they who do such things shall not obtain the Kingdom of God. But the fruit of the spirit is charity, joy, peace, patience, benignity, goodness, longanimity, mildness, faith, modesty, continency, chastity. Against such there is no law. And they that are Christ's have cruci-

fied their flesh with the vices and concupiscences. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 117. It is better to put confidence in the Lord, than to put confidence in man.

V. It is better to trust in the Lord, than to trust in princes. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 94. O come, let us sing unto the Lord, let us make a joyful noise to the God of our salvation. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 6, 24-33. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, No man can serve two masters; for either he will hate the one and love the other, or he will sustain the one and despise the other. You cannot serve God and Mammon. Therefore I say to you, be not solicitous for your life, what you shall eat, nor for your body, what you shall put on. Is not the life more than the meat, and the body more than the raiment? Behold the birds of the air; for they neither sow, nor do they reap, nor gather into barns, and your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are not you of much more value

than they? And which of you, by taking thought, can add to his stature one cubit? And for raiment, why are you solicitous? Consider the lilies of the field, how they grow; they labor not, neither do they spin; but I say to you, that not even Solomon in all his glory was arrayed as one of these. Now, if God so clothe the grass of the field, which is to-day, and to-morrow is cast into the oven, how much more you, O ye of little faith! Be not solicitous, therefore, saying, What shall we eat, or what shall we drink, or wherewith shall we be clothed? for after all these things do the heathens seek. For your Father knoweth that you have need of all these things. Seek ye therefore first the Kingdom of God and His justice; and all these things shall be added unto you.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 33. The Angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear Him, and delivereth them. O taste and see that the Lord is good.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that this saving victim may become the expiation of our sins, and a propitiation of Thy power. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Matthew 6. Seek first the Kingdom of God; and all things shall be added unto you, saith the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the Sacraments, O God, ever purify and strengthen us; and lead us to the attainment of eternal salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 85. Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: O Thou my God save Thy servant that trusteth in Thee. Be merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto Thee all the day long: Rejoice the soul of Thy servant, for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: O Thou my God save Thy servant that trusteth in Thee. Be merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto Thee all the day long.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Let Thy continued mercy, O Lord, purify and strengthen Thy Church; and since without Thee it cannot abide in safety, may it be ever governed by Thy influence. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son

our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Galatians 5, 25, 26; 6, 1-10. Brethren, if we live in the Spirit, let us walk in the Spirit. Let us not be made desirous of vain-glory, provoking one another, envying one another. Brethren, and if a man be overtaken in any fault, you, who are spiritual, instruct such a one in the spirit of meekness, considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted. Bear ye one another's burdens, and so you shall fulfil the law of Christ. For if any man think himself to be something, whereas he is nothing, he deceiveth himself. But let every one prove his own work, and so he shall have glory in himself only, and not in another. For every one shall bear his own burden. And let him that is instructed in the word, communicate to him that instructeth him, in all good things. Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for what things a man shall sow, those also shall he reap. For he that soweth in

his flesh, of the flesh also shall reap corruption: but he that soweth in the spirit, of the spirit shall reap life everlasting. And in doing good, let us not fail; for in due time we shall reap, not failing. Therefore, whilst we have time, let us work good to all men, but especially to those who are of the household of the faith.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 91. It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto Thy Name, O Most High.

V. To show forth Thy loving-kindness in the morning, and Thy faithfulness in the night. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 94. For the Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 7, 11-16. At that time, Jesus went into a city called Naim; and there went with Him His disciples, and a great multitude. And when He came nigh to the gate of the city, behold a dead man was carried out, the only son of his mother, and she

was a widow, and a great multitude of the city was with her. Whom when the Lord had seen, being moved with mercy towards her, said to her, Weep not. And He came near, and touched the bier. And they that carried it stood still. And He said, Young man, I say to thee, Arise: and he that was dead sat up, and began to speak. And He delivered him to his mother. And there came a fear on them all; and they glorified God, saying, A great prophet is risen up among us, and God hath visited His people.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 39. I waited patiently for the Lord, and He inclined unto me, and heard my cry, and He hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our God.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

May the Sacraments keep us, O Lord, and ever defend us against the attacks of the devil. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 6. The bread that I will give is my flesh for the life of the world.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that the operation of Thy heavenly gift may possess both our minds and bodies; that its effect, and not our emotions, may ever prevail within us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 85. Be merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto Thee all the day long: for Thou, Lord, art good and ready to forgive, and plenteous in mercy to all them that call upon Thee. Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor and needy. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto Thee all the day long: for Thou, Lord, art good and ready to forgive, and plenteous in mercy to all them that call upon Thee.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Let Thy grace, we beseech Thee, O Lord, ever precede and follow us, and make us continually intent upon good works. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Ephesians 3, 13-21. Brethren, I pray you not to faint at my tribulations for you, which are your glory. For this cause I bow my knees to the Father of Our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom all paternity in Heaven and earth is named, that He would grant you, according to the riches of His glory, to be strengthened by His Spirit with might unto the inward man. That Christ may dwell by faith in your hearts; that being rooted and founded in charity, you may be able to comprehend with all the Saints what is the breadth, and length, and height, and depth. To know also the charity of Christ, which surpasseth all knowledge; that you may be filled unto all the fulness of God. Now to him who is able to do all things more abundantly than we desire or understand, according to the power that worketh in us: to him be glory in the Church and in Christ Jesus, unto all generations, world without end. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 101. So the heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord, and all the kings of the earth Thy glory.

V. When the Lord shall build up Sion, He shall appear in His glory. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 97. O sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvellous things. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 14, 1-11. At that time, when Jesus went into the house of one of the chief of the Pharisees on the sabbath-day to eat bread, they watched Him. And behold there came a certain man before Him that had the dropsy: and Jesus answering, spoke to the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath-day? But they held their peace: but He taking him, healed him, and sent him away. And answering them, He said, Which of you shall have an ass or an ox fall into a pit, and will not immediately draw him out on the sabbath-day? And they could not answer Him to these things. And He spoke a parable

also to them that were invited, marking how they chose the first seats at the table, saying to them, When thou art invited to a wedding, sit not down in the first place, lest perhaps one more honorable than thou be invited by him; and he that invited thee and him come and say to thee, Give this man place; and then thou begin with shame to take the lowest place. But when thou art invited, go, sit down in the lowest place: that when he who inviteth thee cometh he may say to thee, Friend, go up higher; then shalt thou have glory before them that sit at table with thee; because every one that exalteth himself shall be humbled, and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 39. O Lord, look upon me to help me. Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul, to destroy it. O Lord, look upon me to help me.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Cleanse us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, by

the effect of this sacrifice, and mercifully grant that we may deserve to be partakers of it. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 70. O Lord, I will make mention of Thy righteousness, even of Thine only. O God, Thou hast taught me from my youth: Now also when I am old and grey-headed, O God, forsake me not.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Mercifully purify our minds, we beseech Thee, O Lord, and renew them with heavenly sacraments, that by them we may receive for our bodies present and future aid. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 118. Righteous art Thou, O Lord; and upright are Thy judgments. Deal bountifully with Thy servant. Blessed are the undefiled in the way; who walk in the law of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Righteous art Thou, O Lord; and upright are Thy judgments. Deal bountifully with Thy servant.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant to Thy people, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to avoid the defilements of the devil, and with a pure mind to follow Thee, the only God. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Ephesians 4, 1-6. Brethren, I, a prisoner in the Lord, beseech you that you walk worthy of the vocation in which you are called. With all humility and mildness, with patience, supporting one another in charity, careful to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of peace. One body and one spirit, as you are called in one hope of your calling. One Lord, one faith, one baptism. One God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in us all, who is blessed for ever and ever. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 32. Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord: the people whom He hath chosen for His own inheritance.

V. By the word of the Lord were the heavens made, and all the host of them by the breath of His mouth. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 101. Hear my prayer, O Lord, and let my cry come unto Thee. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew **22**, 35-46. At that time, the Pharisees came to Jesus, and one of them, a doctor of the law, asked Him, tempting Him, Master, which is the great commandment of the law? Jesus said to him, Thou shalt love the Lord Thy God with thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with thy whole mind. This is the greatest and the first commandment. And the second is like to this: Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself. On these two commandments dependeth the whole law and the prophets. And the Pharisees being gathered together, Jesus asked them saying, What think you of Christ; whose son is he? They say to Him, David's. He saith to them, How then doth David in spirit call Him Lord; saying, The Lord saith to my Lord, Sit on my right hand, until I make Thy enemies Thy footstool? If David then call Him Lord, how is He his son? And no man was able to answer Him a word; neither durst any man from that day forth ask Him any more questions.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Daniel 9. I, Daniel, prayed to my God, saying, Hear, O Lord, the prayer of Thy servant; show Thy face upon Thy sanctuary, and favorably look down upon this people, upon whom Thy Name is invoked, O God.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We humbly beseech Thy majesty, O Lord, that these holy mysteries which we celebrate may deliver us both from past and future transgressions. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 75. Vow, and pay unto the Lord your God: all ye that are round about Him bring presents: to Him that is terrible, even unto Him that cutteth off the spirit of princes; to Him that is terrible among the kings of the earth.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: By Thy sacred mysteries, O Almighty God, may our vices be cured and everlasting remedies vouchsafed to us. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Ecclesiasticus 36. Give peace, O Lord, to them that patiently wait for Thee, that Thy Prophets may be found faithful: hear the prayers of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel. Psalm 121. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go unto the house of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Give peace, O Lord, to them that patiently wait for Thee, that Thy Prophets may be found faithful; hear the prayers of Thy servant and of Thy people Israel.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O Lord, we beseech Thee, inasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee, let the workings of Thy mercy direct our hearts. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and

reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians 1, 4-8. Brethren, I give thanks to my God always for you, for the grace of God that is given you in Christ Jesus, that in all things you are made rich in Him, in all utterance and in all knowledge, as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you, so that nothing is wanting to you in any grace, waiting for the manifestation of our Lord Jesus Christ. Who also will confirm you unto the end without crime, in the day of the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 121. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

V. Peace be written within thy walls, and prosperity within thy palaces. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 101. So the heathen shall fear

Thy Name, O Lord, and all the kings of the earth Thy glory. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 9, 1-8. At that time, Jesus entering into a boat, passed over the water, and came into His own city. And behold, they brought to Him one sick of the palsy lying in a bed: and Jesus seeing their faith, said to the man sick of the palsy, Be of good heart, son; thy sins are forgiven thee. And behold, some of the scribes said within themselves, He blasphemeth. And Jesus, seeing their thoughts, said, Why do you think evil in your hearts? whether is it easier to say, Thy sins are forgiven thee; or to say, Arise, and walk? But that you may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins (then said He to the man sick of the palsy), Arise, take up thy bed, and go into thy house. And he arose, and went into his house. And the multitude seeing it, feared, and glorified God who had given such power to men.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Exodus 24. Moses consecrated an altar to the Lord, offering upon it holocausts, and sacrificing victims: he made an evening sacrifice to the Lord God for an odor of sweetness, in the sight of the children of Israel.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

O God, who by the means of this venerable sacrifice hast made us partakers of the one supreme Divinity; grant, we beseech Thee, that as we know Thy truth, so we may live in accordance with it by a worthy life. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalms 95. Bring sacrifices, and come into His courts: O worship the Lord in His holy temple.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having been nourished by

Thy sacred gifts, we thank Thee, O Lord, and implore Thy mercy that Thou wouldst make us worthy of a share in them. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

I am the salvation of the people, saith the Lord: in whatever tribulations they shall cry to me, I will hear them; and I will be their Lord for ever. Psalm 77. Give ear, O my people to my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

I am the salvation of the people, saith the Lord: in whatever tribulations they shall cry to me, I will hear them; and I will be their Lord for ever.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty and merciful God, graciously keep us from all that is hurtful; that, free both in mind and body, we may with ready hearts accomplish Thy will. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Ephesians 4, 23-28. Brethren, be ye renewed in the spirit of your mind, and put on the new man, who according to God is created in justice and holiness of truth. Wherefore, putting away lying, speak ye the truth every man with his neighbor, for we are members one of another. Be angry, and sin not. Let not the sun go down upon your anger. Give not place to the devil. He that stole, let him now steal no more; but rather let him labor, working with his hands the thing which is good, that he may have something to give to him that suffereth need.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 140. Let my prayer be set forth as incense before Thee.

V. The lifting up of my hands as an evening sacrifice. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 104. O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon His Name: make

known His deeds among the heathen. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew **22**, 2-14. At that time, Jesus spoke to the chief priests and the Pharisees in parables, saying, The Kingdom of Heaven is likened to a king, who made a marriage for his son; and he sent his servants, to call them that were invited to the marriage, and they would not come. Again he sent other servants, saying, Tell them that were invited, Behold, I have prepared my dinner; my beeves and fatlings are killed, and all things are ready, come ye to the marriage. But they neglected: and went their ways, one to his farm, and another to his merchandise; and the rest laid hands on his servants, and having treated them contumeliously, put them to death. But when the king had heard of it, he was angry: and sending his armies, he destroyed those murderers, and burnt their city. Then he saith to his servants, The marriage indeed is ready; but they that were invited were not worthy. Go ye therefore into the high-

ways, and as many as you shall find, call to the marriage. And his servants going forth into the ways, gathered together all that they found, both bad and good; and the marriage was filled with guests. And the king went in to see the guests; and he saw there a man who had not on a wedding garment: and he saith to him, Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having on a wedding garment? but he was silent. Then the king said to the waiters, Bind his hands and feet, and cast him into the exterior darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. For many are called, but few are chosen.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 137. Though I walk in the midst of trouble Thou wilt revive me: Thou shalt stretch forth Thy hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and Thy right hand shall save me.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that the

gifts we offer in the sight of Thy majesty may avail for our salvation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third at choice
Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 118. Thou hast commanded us to keep Thy precepts diligently. O that my ways were directed to keep Thy statutes.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May Thy healing power, O Lord, mercifully deliver us from all our perversities, and make us ever cleave to Thy commandments. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Daniel 3. All that Thou hast done to us, O Lord, Thou hast done in true judgment: because we have sinned against Thee, and we have not obeyed Thy commandments: but give glory to Thy Name, and deal with us according to the multitude of Thy mercy. Psalm 118. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the law of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

All that Thou hast done to us, O Lord, Thou hast done in true judgment: because we have sinned against Thee, and we have not obeyed Thy commandments; but give glory to Thy Name, and deal with us according to the multitude of Thy mercy.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, in Thy mercy, to Thy faithful pardon

and peace; that they may both be cleansed from all their offences, and serve Thee with quiet mind. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Ephesians 5, 15-21. Brethren, see how you walk circumspectly, not as unwise, but as wise; redeeming the time, because the days are evil. Wherefore, become not unwise, but understanding what is the will of God. And be not drunk with wine, wherein is luxury: but be ye filled with the Holy Spirit, addressing one another in psalms and hymns, and spiritual canticles, singing and making melody in your hearts to the Lord: giving thanks always for all things, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to God and the Father; being subject one to another in the fear of Christ.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 144. The eyes of all wait upon

Thee, O Lord: and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

V. Thou openest Thine hand, and fillest all things living with plenteousness. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 107. My heart is ready, O God, my heart is ready: I will sing, and give praise to Thee, my glory. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 4, 46-53. At that time, there was a certain ruler whose son was sick at Capernaum. He having heard that Jesus was come from Judea into Galilee, went to Him and prayed Him to come down, and heal his son; for he was at the point of death. Jesus therefore said to him, Unless you see signs and wonders, you believe not. The ruler saith to him, Lord, come down before that my son die. Jesus saith to him, Go thy way, thy son liveth. The man believed the word which Jesus said to him, and went his way. And as he was going down, his servants met him, and they brought word saying, that his son lived. He asked therefore of them the hour wherein he grew

better. And they said to him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him. The father therefore knew that it was at the same hour that Jesus said to him, Thy son liveth; and himself believed, and his whole house.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 136. By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Sion.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, that these mysteries may afford us heavenly remedy, and cleanse away the vices of our hearts. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 118. Be Thou mindful of Thy word to Thy servant, in which Thou hast

given me hope: this hath comforted me in my humiliation.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: That we may be made worthy, O Lord, of Thy sacred gifts, grant us, we beseech Thee, ever to obey Thy commandments. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26.



TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Esther 13. All things are in Thy will, O Lord; and there is none that can resist Thy will: for Thou hast made all things, heaven and earth, and all things that are under the cope of heaven: Thou art Lord of all. Psalm 118. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the law of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

All things are in Thy will, O Lord; and there is none that can resist Thy will: for Thou hast made all things, heaven and earth, and all things that are under the cope of heaven: Thou art Lord of all.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Keep, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy family by Thy unceasing kindness that, through Thy protection, it may be free from all adversities, and devoted in

good works to the glory of Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Ephesians 6, 10-17. Brethren, be strengthened in the Lord, and in the might of His power. Put you on the armor of God, that you may be able to stand against the deceits of the devil. For our wrestling is not against flesh and blood, but against principalities and powers, against the rulers of the world of this darkness, against the spirits of wickedness in the high places. Therefore take unto you the armor of God, that you may be able to resist in the evil day, and to stand in all things perfect. Stand, therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of justice, and your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace; in all things taking the shield of faith, wherewith you may be able to extinguish all the fiery darts of the most wicked one. And

take unto you the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 89. Lord, Thou hast been our refuge in all generations.

V. Before the mountains were brought forth, or even the earth and the world were formed, even from everlasting to everlasting, Thou art God. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 113. When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 18, 23-35. At that time, Jesus spoke to His disciples this parable, The Kingdom of Heaven is likened to a king, who would take an account of his servants. And when he had begun to take the account, one was brought to him that owed him ten thousand talents: and as he had not wherewith to pay it, his lord commanded that he should be sold, and his wife and children, and all that he had, and payment

to be made. But that servant falling down, besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all. And the lord of that servant, being moved with pity, let him go; and forgave him the debt. But when that servant was gone out, he found one of his fellow-servants that owed him a hundred pence; and laying hold of him, he throttled him, saying, Pay what thou owest. And his fellow-servant falling down besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all. And he would not; but went and cast him into prison till he paid the debt. Now his fellow-servants, seeing what was done, were very much grieved; and they came and told their lord all that was done. Then his lord called him, and said to him, Thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all the debt, because thou besoughtest me; shouldst not thou then have had compassion also on thy fellow-servant, even as I had compassion on thee? And his lord being angry, delivered him to the torturers until he paid all the debt. So also shall my heavenly Father do to you, if you forgive not every one his brother from your hearts.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Job 1. There was a man in the land of Hus, whose name was Job, simple, and upright, and fearing God: whom Satan besought that he might tempt; and power was given him from the Lord over his possessions and his flesh: and he destroyed all his substance and his children; and wounded his flesh also with a grievous ulcer.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Mercifully receive, O Lord, this sacrifice, by which Thou hast been pleased to be pacified, and to restore salvation to us in Thy powerful mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost. God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 118. My soul is in Thy salvation, and in Thy word have I hoped: when wilt Thou execute judgment on them that per-

secute me? the wicked have persecuted me:
help me, O Lord my God.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having received the food of immortality, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that what we have taken as nourishment we may relish with a pure mind. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 129. If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand, for with Thee is propitiation, O God of Israel. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord! Lord, hear my voice. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand, for with Thee is propitiation, O God of Israel.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all goodness; hear, we beseech Thee, the devout prayers of Thy Church; and grant that what we confidently ask, we may effectually obtain. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Philippians 1, 6-11. Brethren, we are confident in the Lord Jesus, that he who hath begun a good work in you will perfect it unto the day of Christ Jesus. As it is meet for me to think this for you all, because I have you in my heart, and even in my bonds, and in my defence and confirmation of the gospel, you are all partakers of my joy. For God is my witness, how I long after you all in the bowels of Jesus Christ. And this I pray, that your charity may more and more abound in knowledge and in all understanding that you may approve the better things; that you may be sincere and without offence unto the day of Christ; filled with the fruit of justice, through Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 132. Behold how good and how

pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity.

V. It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Psalm 113. They that fear the Lord trust in the Lord: He is their help and their shield. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew **22**, 15-21. At that time, the Pharisees went and consulted among themselves how to ensnare Jesus in His speech. And they send to Him their disciples, with the Herodians, saying, Master, we know that Thou art a true speaker, and teachest the way of God in truth; neither carest Thou for any man, for Thou dost not regard the person of men. Tell us, therefore, what dost Thou think? Is it lawful to give tribute to Cæsar or not? But Jesus knowing their wickedness, said, Why do you tempt me, ye hypocrites? Show me the coin of the tribute. And they offered Him a penny. And Jesus saith to them, Whose image and superscription is this? They say

to Him, Cæsar's. Then He saith to them, Render therefore to Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's, and to God the things that are God's. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Esther 14. Remember me, O Lord, Thou who rulest above all power; and give a well-ordered speech in my mouth, that my words may be pleasing in the sight of the prince.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Grant, O merciful God, that this salutary oblation may ever cleanse us from our own faults, and defend us from all adversities. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God-world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 16. I have called upon Thee, for Thou hast heard me, O God; incline Thine ear unto me, and hear my speech.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We have received, O Lord, the gifts of Thy sacred mysteries, humbly beseeching Thee, that what Thou hast taught us, to do in remembrance of Thee, may prove to be a support in our infirmity. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice
Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

If this be the last Sunday after Pentecost, the
Mass for the 24th Sunday after Pentecost is said

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Jeremias 29. The Lord saith, I think thoughts of peace, and not of affliction: you shall call upon me, and I will hear you; and I will bring back your captivity from all places. Psalm 84. Lord Thou hast been favorable unto Thy land: Thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord saith, I think thoughts of peace, and not of affliction: you shall call upon me, and I will hear you; and I will bring back your captivity from all places.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Absolve, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy people from their offences; that through Thy bounty we may be freed

from bonds of sin which we have contracted through frailty. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 107; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Philippians 3, 17-21; 4, 1-3. Brethren, be followers of me, and observe them who walk so as you have our model. For many walk, of whom I have told you often (and now tell you weeping), that they are enemies of the cross of Christ; whose end is destruction, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame; who mind earthly things. But our conversation is in Heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, our Lord Jesus Christ, who will reform the body of our lowliness, made like to the body of His glory, according to the operation whereby also He is able to subdue all things unto Himself. Therefore, my dearly beloved brethren, and most desired, my joy and my crown: so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved. I beg of Evodia, and I beseech Syntyche to be of one mind in the

Lord; and I entreat thee also, my sincere companion, help those women who have labored with me in the Gospel with Clement and the rest of my fellow-laborers, whose names are in the Book of Life.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 43. For Thou hast saved them that afflicted us, and hast put them to shame that hated us.

V. In God will we boast all the day long, and praise Thy Name for ever. Alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm 129. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord! Lord hear my voice. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 9, 18-26. At that time, as Jesus was speaking to the multitudes, behold, a certain ruler came up, and adored Him, saying, Lord, my daughter is even now dead; but come, lay Thy hand upon her, and she shall live. And Jesus, rising up, followed Him, with His disciples. And behold, a woman, who was troubled with an

issue of blood twelve years, came behind Him, and touched the hem of His garment. For she said within herself, If I shall touch only His garment, I shall be healed. But Jesus turning and seeing her, said, Be of good heart, daughter; thy faith hath made thee whole. And the woman was made whole from that hour. And when Jesus was come into the house of the ruler, and saw the minstrels and the multitude making a tumult, He said, Give place; for the girl is not dead, but sleepeth. And they laughed Him to scorn. And when the multitude was put forth, He went in, and took her by the hand. And the maid arose. And the fame hereof went abroad into all that country.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 129. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord! Lord hear my voice. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We offer to Thee, O Lord, this sacrifice

of praise as an additional homage of obedience; that Thou mayest mercifully accomplish what Thou hast granted to us undeserving. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Mark 11. Amen I say to you, whatsoever you ask when you pray, believe that you shall receive, and it shall be done to you.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, permit us not to be subject to human dangers, whom Thou givest to rejoice in this divine participation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third; at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

If there should be more than 24 Sundays after Pentecost, Masses after the 23d are as follows

If there are 25 Sundays—on the 24th is said the Mass of the 6th after Epiphany, and the following Mass on the 25th

If 26—on the 24th is said of the 5th Sunday; on the 25th, of the 6th after Epiphany; and the following Mass on the 26th

If 27—on the 24th is said of the 4th Sunday; on the 25th is said of the 5th; on the 26th, of the 6th after Epiphany; and the following Mass on the 27th

If 28—on the 24th is said of the 3rd Sunday; on the 25th of the 4th; on the 26th of the 5th; on the 27th, of the 6th after Epiphany; and the following Mass on the 28th

So that the following Mass be always said the last Sunday after Pentecost



LAST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST

Preparation and Confession, page 1

Introit, page 424

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Quicken, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful; that they, more earnestly seeking after the fruit of divine grace, may more abundantly receive the healing gift of Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

EPISTLE

Colossians 1, 9-14. Brethren, we cease not to pray for you, and to beg that you may be filled with the knowledge of the will of God, in all wisdom and spiritual understanding; that you may walk worthy of God, in all things pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God; strengthened with all might according to the power of His glory,

in all patience and long-suffering with joy; giving thanks to God the Father, who hath made us worthy to be partakers of the lot of the Saints in light; who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of the Son of His love, in whom we have redemption through His blood, the remission of sins.

S. Thanks be to God.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew **24**, 15-35. At that time, Jesus said to His disciples, When you shall see the abomination of desolation, which was spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place (he that readeth, let him understand), then they that are in Judea, let them flee to the mountains; and he that is on the house-top, let him not come down to take anything out of his house; and he that is in the field, let him not go back to take his coat. And woe to them that are with child, and that give suck, in those days. But pray that your flight be not in the winter, or on the Sabbath; for there shall be then great tribulation, such as hath

not been from the beginning of the world until now, neither shall be: and unless those days had been shortened, no flesh should be saved, but for the sake of the elect, those days shall be shortened. Then, if any man shall say to you, Lo here is Christ, or there; do not believe him: for there shall arise false Christs and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders, insomuch as to deceive (if possible) even the elect. Behold, I have told it to you beforehand: if therefore they shall say to you, Behold, he is in the desert, go ye not out; Behold he is in the closets, believe it not. For as lightning cometh out of the East, and appeareth even into the West, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. Wheresoever the body shall be, there shall the eagles also be gathered together. And immediately after the tribulation of those days, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of heaven shall be moved; and then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven, and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn; and they shall see the

Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with much power and majesty: and He shall send His Angels with a trumpet and a great voice, and they shall gather together His elect from the four winds, from the farthest parts of the heavens to the utmost bounds of them. And from the fig-tree learn a parable: when the branch thereof is now tender, and the leaves come forth, you know that Summer is nigh. So you also, when you shall see all these things, know ye that it is nigh even at the doors. Amen I say to you, that this generation shall not pass till all these things be done. Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8; Offertory, page 427

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Be propitious, O Lord, to our supplications, and accepting the offerings and prayers of Thy people, turn all our hearts to Thyself, that being freed from earthly concupiscence, we may pass on to heavenly desires. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, **God**
world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 110; Third, at choice

Preface, page 14; Canon, page 15

Communion, page 428

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee,
Almighty God, that whatsoever is vitiated
in our souls may be remedied by the heal-
ing power of this Sacrament which we have
received. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with
Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God
world without end. S. Amen.

Of the Saints, page 111; Third, at choice

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



The Mass on Principal Feasts

FEAST OF THE HOLY NAME OF JESUS

SUNDAY BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND 5, IF ONE OCCURS; OTHERWISE, JANUARY 2

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Philippians 2. In the Name of Jesus let every knee bow of those that are in heaven, on earth, and under the earth; and let every tongue confess that the Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father. Psalm 8. O Lord, our Ruler, how excellent is Thy Name in all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

In the Name of Jesus let every knee bow of those that are in heaven, on earth, and under the earth; and let every tongue confess that the Lord Jesus Christ is in the glory of God the Father.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who didst ordain Thine only-begotten Son to be the Saviour of mankind, and didst command that He

should be called Jesus; mercifully grant that we may enjoy in heaven the blessed vision of Him whose Holy Name we venerate upon earth. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Acts 4, 8-12. In those days Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said Ye princes of the people and ancients, hear: If we this day are examined concerning the good deed done to the infirm man, by what means he hath been made whole, be it known to you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye crucified, whom God hath raised from the dead, even by Him this man standeth here before you whole. This is the stone which was rejected by you the builders; which is become the head of the corner: neither is there salvation in any other. For there is no other name under heaven given to men, whereby we must be saved. S. Thanks be to God.

Before Septuagesima Sunday

GRADUAL

Psalm 105. **Save us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the nations. To give thanks unto Thy Holy Name, and to triumph in Thy praise.**

V. Isaias 63. **Thou O Lord, art our Father and Redeemer, Thy Name is from eternity. Alleluia, alleluia.**

V. Psalm 144. **My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord, and let all flesh bless His Holy Name. Alleluia.**

Between Septuagesima and Easter, in Votive
Masses

TRACT

Psalm 79. **O Lord God of Hosts, convert us; and shew Thy face, and we shall be saved; let Thy voice sound in my ears.**

V. Canticles 2. **For Thy voice is sweet, and Thy face exceedingly beautiful.**

V. Canticles 1. **Thy name, O Jesus, is oil poured out, therefore the maidens have loved Thee.**

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 21. **At that time, after eight days were accomplished that the Child should be circumcised; His name was called Jesus,**

which was called by the Angel before He was conceived in the womb.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 85. I will praise Thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart, and I will glorify Thy name for evermore; But Thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion and gracious, long-suffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Look down with favor, O Lord, we beseech Thee, upon the offerings of Thy Church; in which is brought no longer gold, frankincense or myrrh, but He who by these same offerings, is signified, immolated and partaken of, Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 55, Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 85. All the nations Thou hast made shall come and worship before Thee, O Lord; and shall glorify Thy Name: for Thou art great, and dost wondrous things: Thou art God alone. Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Almighty and eternal God, who hast created and redeemed us, favorably regard our petitions; and vouchsafe to accept with a clement and benign countenance the sacrifice of the saving victim, which we have offered to Thy Majesty, in honor of the Name of Thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; that Thy grace being infused in us, under the glorious name Jesus, by the title of eternal predestination, we may rejoice that our names are written in heaven. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FEAST OF THE PURIFICATION

CANDLEMAS DAY, FEBRUARY 2

Commemorating the Blessed Virgin going up to the Temple to be purified, and offering her Son, according to the Law (Leviticus 12, 2-8). The Blessing of Candles commemorates the Prophet Simeon's words about Christ, A Light to the revelation of the gentiles (Luke 2, 32)

BLESSING THE CANDLES

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God, who didst create all things out of nothing, and by Thy command didst cause this liquid to come by the labor of bees to the perfection of wax; and on this day didst fulfil the petition of the just man Simeon; we humbly beseech Thee, that by the invocation of Thy most Holy Name, and by the intercession of blessed Mary ever virgin, whose festival is this day devoutly celebrated, and by the prayers of all Thy Saints, Thou wouldst vouchsafe to ✠ bless and ✠ sanctify these candles for the use of men, and the health of bodies and souls whether upon the earth, or on the waters; and hear also from out Thy holy heaven, and from the seat of Thy majesty the voices of this Thy people who desire to bear them with honor in their hands, and

to praise Thee with hymns; and be propitious to all that call upon Thee, whom Thou hast redeemed with the precious Blood of Thy Son; who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst this day present Thy only-begotten Son to be received in the arms of holy Simeon in Thy holy temple; we humbly implore Thy clemency, that Thou vouchsafe to ✠ bless ✠ sanctify and burn with the light of heavenly benediction these candles, which we Thy servants receiving desire to carry lighted to magnify Thy Name; that by offering them to Thee, the Lord our God, being worthily inflamed with the holy fire of Thy most sweet charity, we may deserve to be presented in the holy temple of Thy glory. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O Lord Jesus Christ, the true light, who enlightenest every man coming into this world, pour forth Thy ✠

blessing upon these tapers, and ✠ sanctify them with the light of Thy grace; and mercifully grant, that as these lights enkindled with visible fire dispel nocturnal darkness, so our hearts illumined by invisible fire, that is, the brightness of the Holy Spirit, may be free from the blindness of all vice; that our soul's eye being purified, we may perceive those things which are pleasing to Thee and profitable to our salvation; so that after the dark perils of this world, we may deserve to arrive at never-failing light, through Thee, Christ Jesus, Saviour of the world, who in perfect Trinity liveth and reigneth God world without end. Amen.

Let us pray: O Almighty, everlasting God, who didst command the purest oil to be prepared by Thy servant Moses to keep lamps continually before Thee; graciously pour forth the grace of Thy ✠ blessing upon these tapers, that they may so afford external light, that by Thy gift the light of Thy Spirit may not fail interiorly in our minds. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O Lord Jesus Christ, who appearing this day among men in the substance of our flesh, wast presented by Thy parents in the temple; whom the venerable old man Simeon, enlightened by the light of Thy Spirit, knew, received, and blessed; mercifully grant that enlightened and taught by the grace of the same Holy Spirit, we may truly acknowledge Thee, and faithfully love Thee; who with God the Father, livest and reignest in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. Amen.

Sprinkling the candles with Holy Water

Thou shalt sprinkle me, O Lord, with hyssop, and I shall be cleansed; Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

After incensing the candles the celebrant distributes them to clergy and laity, the choir singing

Antiphon. Luke 2. A light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of Thy people Israel.

Canticle. Now Thou dost dismiss Thy servant, O Lord, according to Thy word in peace.

The Antiphon, a light, etc., is repeated

Because my eyes have seen Thy salvation.

Which Thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Antiphon, Psalm 43. Arise, O Lord, help us, and deliver us, for Thy name's sake.

We have heard, O God, with our ears; our fathers have declared to us.

V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Antiphon, Arise, O Lord.

After Septuagesima on week days, and not on a Sunday

Let us bend the knee.

S. Arise.

PRAYER

Let us pray: Hear Thy people, O Lord, we beseech Thee, and grant us to obtain those things interiorly by the light of Thy grace, which Thou permittest us outwardly to venerate annually with devotion. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE MASS

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 47. We have drunk in Thy loving-kindness O God, in the midst of Thy temple; according to Thy name, O God, so also is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness. Great is the Lord, and exceedingly to be praised: in the city of our God, in His mountain of holiness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

We have drunk in Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy temple: according to Thy name, O God, so is Thy praise, unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O Almighty and everlasting God, we suppliantly beseech Thy Majesty; that as Thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in the sub-

stance of our flesh, so Thou wouldst grant us to be presented to Thee with purified souls. Through the same Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Malachias 3, 1-4. Thus saith the Lord God, Behold I send my Angel, and he shall prepare the way before my face; and presently the Lord, whom you seek, and the angel of the testament, whom you desire, shall come to his temple. Behold he cometh, saith the Lord of hosts; and who shall be able to think of the day of his coming? and who shall stand to see him? for he is like a refining fire, and like the fuller's herb; and he shall sit refining and cleansing the silver, and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and shall refine them as gold, and as silver, and they shall offer sacrifices to the Lord in justice. And the sacrifice of Juda and of Jerusalem shall please the Lord, as in the days of old, and in the ancient years; saith the Lord Almighty.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 47. We have drunk in Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy temple; according to Thy name, O God, so also is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth.

V. As we have heard, so have we seen, in the city of our God, and in his mountain of holiness.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. The old man carried the child; but the child governed the old man. Alleluia.

After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia and Verse, the following Tract is said

Luke 2. Now Thou dost dismiss Thy servant, O Lord, according to Thy word in peace.

V. Because my eyes have seen Thy salvation.

V. Which Thou hast prepared before the face of all the people.

V. A light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of Thy people Israel.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 2, 22-32. At that time after the

days of Mary's purification, according to the law of Moses, were accomplished they carried Jesus to Jerusalem to present Him to the Lord; as it is written in the law of the Lord, every male opening the womb shall be called holy to the Lord; and to offer a sacrifice, according as it is written in the law of the Lord, a pair of turtle doves, or two young pigeons. And behold there was a man in Jerusalem named Simeon, and this man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel, and the Holy Ghost was in him; and he had received an answer from the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death before he had seen the Christ of the Lord. And he came by the Spirit into the temple. And when His parents brought in the child, Jesus, to do for Him according to the custom of the law, he also took Him into his arms, and blessed God, and said, Now Thou dost dismiss Thy servant, O Lord, according to Thy word in peace; because my eyes have seen Thy salvation, which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples; a light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of Thy people Israel.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 44. Grace is poured into thy lips ;
therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Offering of Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Graciously hear our prayers, O Lord ;
and extend to us the help of Thy mercy,
that the gifts we offer to the eyes of Thy
Majesty may be worthy. Through Jesus
Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and
reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the
Holy Ghost, God world without end. S.
Amen.

Preface, page 55 ; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Luke 2. Simeon received an answer from
the Holy Ghost, that he should not see
death, until he had seen the Christ of the
Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord
our God, that Thou wouldst make the most
holy mysteries which Thou hast conferred
for the preservation of our spiritual life, by

the intercession of blessed Mary ever Virgin, a remedy for us both for the present and for the future. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THE ANNUNCIATION

Commemorating the message of the Angel Gabriel to the Virgin Mary that she was to be the mother of Christ (Luke 1, 26-38), and the Mystery of the Incarnation, the Word of God made Man by taking Flesh in her womb

MARCH 25

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 44. All the rich among the people shall entreat thy countenance; after her shall virgins be brought unto the king: her fellows shall be brought unto thee, with gladness and rejoicing. My heart is overflowing with good matter. I speak of my works unto the king. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end, Amen.

All the rich among the people shall entreat thy countenance; after her shall virgins be brought unto the king: her fellows shall be brought unto thee with gladness and rejoicing.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God who wast pleased

that Thy Word, at the message of an Angel, should take flesh in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary; grant to us Thy suppliants, that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God may be assisted by her intercessions with Thee. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

LESSON

Isaias 7, 10-15. In those days, the Lord spoke to Achaz, saying: Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God, either unto the depth of hell, or unto the height above. And Achaz said, I will not ask, and I will not tempt the Lord. And he said, Hear ye, therefore, O house of David: Is it a small thing for you to be grievous to men, that you are grievous to my God also? Therefore the Lord Himself shall give you a sign. Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel. He shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse the evil, and to choose the good.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 44. Grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

V. Because of truth, and meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall lead thee wonderfully.

TRACT

Psalm 44. Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thy ear: and the King shall greatly desire thy beauty.

V. All the rich among the people shall entreat thy countenance: the daughters of kings in thy honor.

V. After her shall virgins be brought unto the king: her fellows shall be brought unto thee.

V. With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought, they shall enter into the king's palace.

In Easter Time, omit Gradual and Tract, and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Luke 1. Hail, Mary, full of grace: the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

V. The rod of Jesse hath blossomed: a virgin hath brought forth God and man:

God hath given peace, reconciling the lowest with the highest in Himself. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 1, 26-38. At that time, the Angel Gabriel was sent from God into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the Angel being come in, said unto her: Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women. Who having heard, was troubled at his saying, and thought with herself what manner of salutation this should be. And the Angel said to her, Fear not, Mary; for thou hast found grace with God. Behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and shalt bring forth a son; and thou shalt call His name Jesus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Most High, and the Lord God shall give unto Him the throne of David His father; and He shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever. And of His kingdom there shall be no end. And Mary said to the Angel, How

shall this be done, because I know not man? And the Angel answering, said to her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Most High shall overshadow thee. And therefore also the Holy which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And behold, thy cousin Elizabeth, she also hath conceived a son in her old age; and this is the sixth month with her that is called barren: because no word shall be impossible with God. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord, be it done to me according to Thy word.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Luke 1. Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Strengthen, O Lord, in our minds, we beseech Thee, the mysteries of the true faith; that we who confess Him who was conceived of a virgin to be true God and

man, may, by the power of His saving resurrection, deserve to arrive at eternal joy. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should always and in all places give thanks to Thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God; and to praise, bless, and extol Thee on the Annunciation of blessed Mary ever virgin, who both conceived Thy only-begotten Son by the overshadowing of the Holy Ghost; and without losing the glory of virginity, brought forth to the world, the eternal light, Jesus Christ our Lord. Through whom the Angels praise Thy Majesty, the Dominations adore, the Powers tremble. The heavens, and the

powers of the heavens, and the blessed Seraphim celebrate it together with equal exultation. With whom we beg that Thou wouldst command our voices also to be admitted, saying with suppliant confession.

Holy, Holy, Holy Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and earth are full of Thy glory. Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Isaias 7. Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a son: and his name shall be called Emmanuel.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Pour forth, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ Thy Son was made known by the message of an Angel, may by His passion and cross be brought to the glory of His resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

PATRONAGE OF SAINT JOSEPH

Honored as Patron of the Universal Church by
Pius IX in 1847

THIRD WEDNESDAY AFTER EASTER

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Psalm 32. The Lord is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in Him: because we have trusted in His Holy Name. Alleluia, alleluia. Psalm 79. Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, Thou that leadest Joseph like a flock. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord is our help and our shield. For our heart shall rejoice in Him: because we have trusted in His holy Name. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who by Thy providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of Thy most Holy Mother; grant that we may deserve to have him as intercessor in heaven whom on earth

we venerate as protector. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Genesis 49, 22-26. Joseph is a growing son, a growing son, and comely to behold; the daughters run to and fro upon the wall. But they that held darts provoked him, and quarrelled with him and envied him. His bow rested upon the strong, and the bands of his arms and his hands were loosed, by the hands of the mighty one of Jacob: thence he came forth a pastor, the stone of Israel. The God of thy father shall be thy helper, and the Almighty shall bless thee with the blessings of heaven above, with the blessings of the deep, that lieth beneath, with the blessings of the breasts and of the womb. The blessings of thy father are strengthened with the blessings of his fathers; until the desire of the everlasting hills shall come; may they be upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the Nazarite among his brethren, S. Thanks be to God.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. In what ever tribulation they shall cry to me, I will hear them, and be their protector aways. Alleluia.

V. Obtain for us, O Joseph, to lead an innocent life; and may it ever be safe through your patronage.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 3, 21-23. At that time, it came to pass, when all the people were baptised, that Jesus also being baptised and praying, heaven was opened: and the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape as a dove upon Him: and a voice came from heaven: Thou art my beloved Son, in Thee I am well pleased. And Jesus Himself was beginning about the age of thirty years: being (as it was supposed) the son of Joseph.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 147. Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem, for He hath strengthened the bars of the gates: He hath blessed thy children within thee.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Supported by the patronage of the spouse of Thy most holy mother, we beseech Thy clemency, O Lord, that thou wouldst make our hearts despise all earthly things, and love Thee, the true God, with perfect charity. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God—

PREFACE.

P. World without end. S. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

S. We have them with the Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

S. It is meet and just.

It is truly meet and just, right and salutary, that we should at all times and in all places, give thanks unto Thee, Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Everlasting God: through Christ our Lord. Through whom the Angels praise, the Dominations adore, and the Powers fear Thy majesty: the Heavens also and the heavenly Virtues, and the blessed Seraphim glorify it in common

exultation. With whom, we beseech Thee, bid that our voices also be admitted in suppliant praise: saying, Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord God of Hosts. The heavens and the earth are full of Thy glory; Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Matthew 1. But Jacob begat Joseph, the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ. Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Refreshed at the fount of divine blessing, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that as Thou makest us rejoice in the protection of blessed Joseph, so by his merits and intercession Thou wouldst make us partakers of celestial glory. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Symbolizing the love of Christ for all mankind.

Friday after the Octave of Corpus Christi

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Lamentations 3. He will have mercy according to the multitude of His mercies: for He hath not willingly afflicted nor cast off the children of men: The Lord is good to them that hope in Him, to the soul that seeketh Him. Alleluia, alleluia. Psalm 88. I will sing the mercies of the Lord for ever: to all generations. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

He will have mercy according to the multitude of His mercies: for He hath not willingly afflicted nor cast off the children of men: The Lord is good to them that hope in Him, to the soul that seeketh Him. Alleluia, alleluia.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who, glorying in the

most Sacred Heart of Thy beloved Son, celebrate the singular benefits of His love towards us, may rejoice equally in their action and their fruit. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.

S. Amen.

LESSON

Isaias 12, 1-6. I will give thanks to Thee, O Lord, for Thou wast angry with me; Thy wrath is turned away, and Thou hast comforted me. Behold, God is my Saviour; I will deal confidently, and will not fear; because the Lord is my strength, and my praise, and He is become my salvation. You shall draw waters with joy out of the Saviour's fountains: and you shall say in that day: Praise ye the Lord, and call upon His Name: make His works known among the people: remember that His Name is high. Sing ye to the Lord, for He hath done great things: show this forth in all the earth. Rejoice, and praise, O thou habitation of Sion: for great is he that is in the midst of thee, the Holy One of Israel. S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Lamentations 1. O all ye that pass by the way, attend and see if there be any sorrow like to my sorrow.

V. John 13. Having loved His own who were in the world, He loved them unto the end. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Matthew 11. Learn of me, because I am meek and humble of heart; and you shall find rest to your souls. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 19, 31-35. Then the Jews (because it was the parasceve), that the bodies might not remain upon the cross on the Sabbath-day (for that was a great Sabbath-day), besought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away. The soldiers, therefore, came: and they broke the legs of the first, and of the other that was crucified with him. But after they were come to Jesus, when they saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs. But one of the soldiers with a spear opened His side, and immediately there came out blood and water. And he that

saw it gave testimony, and his testimony is true. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 102. Bless the Lord, O my soul: and never forget all His benefits: Who satisfieth thy desire with good things. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Defend us, O Lord, who offer Thee Thy holocaust; and that our hearts may be more fervently prepared for it, enkindle within them the flames of Thy Divine charity. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 177; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Psalm 68. My heart hath looked for reproach and bitterness. And I looked for some to take pity on me, and there was none: and for comforters, and I found none. Alleluia.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Nourished with peace giving delights and sacraments of salvation, we suppliantly beseech Thee, O Lord our God, that Thou, who art meek and humble of heart, wouldst make us, cleansed from the stain of every vice, more steadfastly abhor the proud vanities of the world. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THE ASSUMPTION

AUGUST 15

Commemorating the pious belief of the faithful in the tradition that after her death, the Mother of Christ was assumed by her Divine Son body and soul into heaven

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, celebrating a festal day in honor of the blessed Virgin Mary, for whose assumption the Angels rejoice and give praise to the Son of God. Psalm 44. My heart is overflowing with a good matter: I speak of my works unto the King. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, celebrating a festal day in honor of the blessed Virgin Mary, for whose assumption the Angels rejoice and give praise to the Son of God.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Pardon, Lord, we beseech Thee, the transgressions of Thy servants;

that we, who by our own deeds are unable to please Thee, may be saved by the intercession of the Mother of Thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Ecclesiasticus **24**, 11-20. In all things I sought rest, and I shall abide in the inheritance of the Lord. Then the creator of all things commanded, and said to me; and he that made me rested in my tabernacle. And he said to me, let thy dwelling be in Jacob, and thy inheritance in Israel, and take root in my elect. And so was I established in Sion, and in the holy city likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem: and I took root in an honorable people, and in the portion of my God His inheritance, and my abode is in the full assembly of Saints. I was exalted like a cedar in Libanus, and as a cypress-tree on Mount Sion: I was exalted like a palm-tree in Cades, and as a rose-plant in Jericho: as a fair olive-tree in the plains, and as a plane-tree by the water in the streets was I exalted. I gave a sweet

smell like cinnamon and aromatic balm : I yielded a sweet odor like the best myrrh.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 44. Because of truth, and meekness and righteousness, and thy right hand shall lead thee wonderfully.

V. Hearken, O daughter and consider and incline thine ear : and the King shall greatly desire thy beauty.

Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Mary is assumed into heaven : the host of Angels rejoiceth. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 10, 38-42. At that time, Jesus entered into a certain town ; and a certain woman named Martha received Him into her house ; and she had a sister called Mary, who sitting also at the Lord's feet heard His word. But Martha was busy about much serving : who stood and said Lord, hast Thou no care that my sister hath left me alone to serve ? Speak to her, therefore, that she help me. And the Lord answering, said to her, Martha, Martha, thou

art careful, and art troubled about many things: but one thing is necessary; Mary hath chosen the best part, which shall not be taken away from her.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Mary is assumed into heaven: the Angels rejoice, praising together they bless the Lord. Alleluia.

SECRET

May the prayer of the Mother of God assist Thy people, O Lord, and may we experience her intercession for us in heavenly glory, who, we know, has passed away to satisfy the condition of our mortality. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 456, substituting Assumption for Annunciation

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Luke 10. Mary hath chosen for herself the best part, which shall not be taken from her for ever.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Having been made partakers of the heavenly table, we implore Thy mercy, O Lord our God; that we who venerate the Assumption of the Mother of God may by her intercession be delivered from all impending evils. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



THE FEAST OF ALL SAINTS

NOVEMBER 1

In honor of all the Saints, known and unknown

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, celebrating a festival day in honor of all the Saints: at whose solemnity the Angels rejoice, and give praise to the Son of God. Psalm 32. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: praise is comely for the upright. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, celebrating a festival day in honor of all the Saints: at whose solemnity the Angels rejoice; and give praise to the Son of God.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Almighty everlasting God, who givest us to venerate in one solemnity the merits of all Thy Saints, we beseech Thee, bestow upon us, through our multitude of intercessors, the longed for fulness

of Thy propitiation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Apocalypse 7, 2-12. In those days, behold, I, John, saw another Angel ascending from the rising of the sun, having the sign of the living God. And he cried with a loud voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth nor the sea, nor the trees, till we sign the servants of our God in their foreheads. And I heard the number of them that were signed; an hundred and forty-four thousand were signed, of every tribe of the children of Israel. Of the tribe of Juda were twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Ruben twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Gad twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Aser twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Nephthali twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Manasses twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Simeon twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Levi twelve thousand signed: of

the tribe of Issachar twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Zabulon twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Joseph twelve thousand signed: of the tribe of Benjamin twelve thousand signed. After this I saw a great multitude which no man could number, of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and tongues, standing before the throne and in sight of the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; and they cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God who sitteth upon the throne, and to the Lamb. And all the Angels stood round about the throne, and the ancients, and the four living creatures; and they fell down before the throne upon their faces, and adored God, saying, Amen. Benediction, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, honor and power, and strength to our God for ever and ever. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 33. O fear the Lord, all ye His Saints: for there is no want to them that fear Him. But they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Matthew 2. Come to me all you that labor and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 5, 1-12. At that time, Jesus seeing the multitudes, went up into a mountain; and when He was set down, His disciples came unto Him. And opening His mouth, He taught them, saying, Blessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess the land. Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be comforted. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justice; for they shall have their fill. Blessed are the merciful; for they shall obtain mercy. Blessed are the clean of heart; for they shall see God. Blessed are the peace-makers; for they shall be called the children of God. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice sake; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Blessed are ye when they shall revile you, and persecute you, and speak all that is evil against you untruly, for my sake: be glad and re-

joice, for your reward is very great in heaven. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Wisdom 3. The souls of the just are in the hand of God, and the torment of malice shall not touch them: in the sight of the unwise they seemed to die, but they are in peace. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

We offer to Thee, O Lord, the gifts of our devotion, that they may be pleasing to Thee for the honor of all the just, and salutary to us by Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

. Preface, page 461; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Matthew 5. Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God: blessed are the peace-makers, for they shall be called the children of God: blessed are they that

suffer persecution for justice sake, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to Thy faithful people ever to rejoice in the veneration of all the Saints, and be defended by their continual supplication. Through Jesus, Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

ALL SOULS

NOVEMBER 2

In commemoration of all the faithful departed.
Mass as on page 514

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

DECEMBER 8TH

Commemorating the singular privilege by which through the merits of Christ, the mother of Christ was preserved from the taint of original sin from the very moment she was conceived

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Isaias 61. I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, and my soul shall be joyful in my God; for He hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, and with the robe of justice hath he covered me, as a bride adorned with her jewels. Psalm 29. I will extol Thee, O Lord, for Thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, and my soul shall be joyful in my God; for He hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, and with the robe of justice hath He covered me, as a bride adorned with her jewels.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

.

Let us pray: O God, who, by the Immaculate Conception of the Virgin, didst prepare for Thy Son a habitation worthy of Him; grant us, by her intercession, faithfully to keep our hearts and bodies immaculate for Thee, who didst preserve her from all stain. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Proverbs 8, 22-35. The Lord possessed me in the beginning of His ways, before He made anything, from the beginning. I was set up from eternity, and of old, before the earth was made. The depths were not as yet, and I was already conceived; neither had the fountains of waters as yet sprung out; the mountains with their huge bulk had not as yet been established: before the hills I was brought forth; He had not yet made the earth, nor the rivers, nor the poles of the world. When He prepared the heavens, I was present: when, with a cer-

tain law and compass, He enclosed the depths; when He established the sky above, and poised the fountains of waters; when He compassed the sea with its bounds, and set a law to the waters that they should not pass their limits; when He balanced the foundations of the earth; I was with Him, forming all things, and was delighted every day, playing before Him at all times, playing in the world: and my delights were to be with the children of men. Now, therefore, ye children, hear me: blessed are they that keep my ways. Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not. Blessed is the man that heareth me, and that watcheth daily at my gates, and waiteth at the posts of my doors. He that shall find me shall find life, and shall have salvation from the Lord.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Judith 13. O Virgin Mary, Blessed art thou of the Lord most high, above all the women of the earth.

V. 15. Thou art the glory of Jerusalem, thou art the joy of Israel, thou art the honor of our people. Alleluia, alleluia.

V. Canticles 4. Thou art all fair, O Mary, and the original stain of sin is not in thee. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 1, 26-38. The Angel Gabriel, was sent from God into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the Angel being come in, said unto her: Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Luke 1. Hail, Mary, full of grace; the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

SECRET

Accept, O Lord, the saving oblation which we offer Thee on the solemn festival of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and grant that, as we confess her to be free from all stain of sin, by

Thy prevenient grace; so through her intercession we may be delivered from all our transgressions. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 456, substituting Immaculate Conception for Annunciation

Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Glorious things are said of thee, O Mary; for He that is mighty hath done for thee great things.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: May the sacraments we have received, O Lord our God, repair in us the wounds of that sin, from which Thou didst singularly preserve immaculate the conception of blessed Mary. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

Special and Votive Masses

A Votive Mass is one offered for some special need on days not assigned to certain Feasts. When a Votive Mass is offered by direction of the Pope or Bishop, for an important object, the *Gloria* and *Creed* are said: they are omitted when the Mass is said at the discretion of the Priest or by request of the faithful

THE BLESSED TRINITY

Mass of Trinity Sunday, page 303, except

EPISTLE

2 Corinthians 13, 11-13. Brethren, rejoice, be perfect, take exhortation, be of one mind, have peace, and the God of peace and of love shall be with you. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the charity of God, and the communication of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen.

S. Thanks be to God.

After Septuagesima, instead of the Alleluia and V., add after the Gradual

TRACT

We glorify, praise, and bless, with our whole hearts, Thee O God the Father not begotten, Thee the only-begotten Son, Thee the Holy Ghost, the Paraclete, the holy and undivided Trinity.

V. For Thou art great, and dost wonderful things: Thou alone art God.

V. To Thee be praise, to Thee glory, to Thee thanksgiving for ever and ever, O blessed Trinity.

In Easter Time, omit the Gradual, and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Daniel 3. Blessed art Thou, O Lord God of our fathers, and worthy of praise for ever. Alleluia.

V. Let us bless the Father and Son with the Holy Ghost. Alleluia.



MASS OF THANKSGIVING

Mass of Trinity Sunday, page 303, or of Whit Sunday, page 295, with the addition of the following Prayers

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodness the treasure is infinite: we give thanks to Thy most merciful majesty for the blessings bestowed upon us, ever beseeching Thy clemency; that as Thou grantest the petitions of those that pray to Thee, Thou wouldst not forsake them, but prepare them for future rewards. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

SECRET

Receive, O Lord, the odor of this sacrifice with our thanksgivings, and grant that those whom thou hast vouchsafed graciously to hear and keep secure, may be preserved by Thee in future from all adversity, and increase in Thy service and love. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: O God, who dost not permit any one who hopes in Thee to be afflicted beyond measure, but mercifully hearest his prayers: we give Thee thanks for having received our supplications and granted our desires, most piously beseeching Thee, that by these mysteries which we have received, we may deserve to be delivered from all adversity. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.



THE HOLY GHOST

Mass of Whit Sunday, page 295, except

LESSON

Acts 8, 14-17. In those days, when the Apostles that were in Jerusalem had heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John; who when they were come, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost; for He was not as yet come upon any of them, but they were only baptised in the name of the Lord Jesus. Then they laid their hands upon them, and they received the Holy Ghost.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 32. Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord; the people He hath chosen for His own inheritance.

V By the word of the Lord were the heavens made, and all the host of them by the breath of His mouth.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. (Genuflect) Come, O Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of Thy faith-

ful; and kindle in them the fire of Thy love. Alleluia.

In Septuagesima and Lent, omit Alleluia

To beg the grace of the Holy Ghost, the Mass is as above, with the following Prayers

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, to whom every heart is open, and every will speaketh, and from whom no secret lies hidden: purify by the infusion of the Holy Spirit, the thoughts of our hearts, that we may deserve to love Thee perfectly, and praise Thee worthily. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God, world without end. S. Amen.

SECRET

We beseech Thee, O Lord, that this oblation may purify the defilements of our hearts: that they may be made worthy habitations of the Holy Ghost. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we may deserve the Holy Spirit by constant prayers: that by His grace we may be delivered from all temptations, and deserve to obtain the pardon of our sins. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

The Votive Mass is the Mass of the Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, page 463, omitting Alleluia from the Introit and Gradual

FOR THE FORTY HOURS ADORATION

Usually the Mass on the First and Third days of the Forty Hours' Adoration is the Votive Mass of the Blessed Sacrament, page 309, and on the second day the Mass for Peace, page 494. But if any of these days be a Sunday or Feast of higher rite, or Ash Wednesday, the eve of Christmas or Pentecost, in Holy Week, in the weeks following Epiphany, Easter or Pentecost, the Mass of the day is said with the Collect, Secret, and Postcommunion of Corpus Christi, page 309, on the first and third days, and on the second day, the same prayers from the Mass for Peace, page 494.

The Mass is usually followed by a Procession of the Blessed Sacrament during which the *Pange lingua* (Sing, my tongue) page 216, is chanted. On returning to the Altar, the Priest intones the Litany of the Saints, page 552, the choir responding. After the Litany the following prayers are said

O God, who in this wonderful sacrament has left us a memorial of Thy passion, grant us, we beseech Thee, so to reverence the sacred mysteries of Thy body and blood, that we may ever perceive within us the fruit of Thy redemption. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

From Advent to Christmas

O God, who didst please that Thy Word should take flesh, at the message of an Angel, in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary, grant to Thy suppliants that we who believe her to be truly the mother of

God may be helped by her intercession with Thee. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

From Christmas to the Purification

O God who by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast bestowed on mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have been found worthy to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

From the Purification to Advent

Grant to us Thy servants, we beseech Thee, O Lord God, to enjoy perpetual health of mind and body, and by the glorious intercession of blessed Mary ever virgin, to be delivered from present sorrow, and to enjoy eternal gladness. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

O God, our refuge and our strength, as the Author of all piety, give ear to the pious prayers of Thy Church, and grant that what we confidently beg we may efficaciously obtain.

O Almighty and eternal God, who savest all, and willest that none should perish, look down upon those souls who are deceived by the fraud of the devil; that renouncing all heretical obstinacy, the hearts of those that are in error may repent and return to the unity of Thy truth.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast dominion over the living and the dead, and art merciful to all whom Thou foreknowest shall be Thine by faith and good works: we humbly beseech Thee that they for whom we have purposed to pour forth prayers, and whom either the present world still detains in the flesh, or the future has received already out of the body, may by the intercession of all Thy Saints, and the clemency of Thy mercy, obtain the pardon of all their sins. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR PEACE

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Ecclesiasticus 36. Give peace, O Lord, to them that patiently wait for Thee, that Thy prophets may be found faithful: hear the prayers of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel. Psalm 121. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Give peace, O Lord, to them that patiently wait for Thee, that Thy prophets may be found faithful: hear the prayers of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, from whom are holy desires, right counsels, and just works, give to Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give: that with our hearts disposed to keep Thy commandments, and, the fear of enemies removed, the times may

be, by Thy protection, peaceable. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON.

2 Macchabees 1, 1-5. To the brethren, the Jews that are throughout Egypt, the brethren, the Jews that are in Jerusalem, and in the land of Judea, send health and good peace. May God be gracious to you, and remember His covenant that He made with Abraham, and Isaac, His faithful servants: And give you all a heart to worship Him, and to do His will with a great heart, and a willing mind. May He open your heart in His law, and in His commandments, and send you peace. May He hear your prayers, and be reconciled unto you, and never forsake you in the evil time.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 121. Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love Thee.

V. Peace be within thy walls, and prosperity within thy palaces.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 147. Praise the Lord O Jerusalem; thy God O Sion. Alleluia.

After Septuagesima, omit Alleluia and V.

TRACT

Psalm 75. In Judah is God known: His name is great in Israel.

V. And His place is in "Peace," and His dwelling place is Sion.

V. There broke He the arrows of the bow, the shield, the sword, and the battle.

In Easter Time, omit Gradual and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 147. Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion. Alleluia. He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the finest of the wheat. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 20, 19-23. At that time: when it was late, that same day, the first of the week, and the doors were shut, where the disciples were gathered together for fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and said to them: Peace be to you. And when He had said this, He shewed

them His hands and His side. The disciples therefore were glad when they saw the Lord. He said, therefore, to them again: Peace be to you. As the Father hath sent me, I also send you. When He had said this, He breathed on them; and He said to them: Receive ye the Holy Ghost. Whose sins you shall forgive, they are forgiven them; and whose sins you shall retain, they are retained.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 134. Praise the Lord, for the Lord is good: sing praises unto His Name, for it is pleasant. Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did He in heaven and in earth.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

O God who dost not permit the nations who believed in Thee to be agitated by any terrors: vouchsafe to accept the prayers and sacrifices of Thy devoted people; that the peace conferred by Thy mercy, may make Christian lands safe from every enemy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord,

who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 461 ; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

John 14. My peace I leave you: my peace I give you, saith the Lord.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: O God, the author and lover of peace, to know whom is to live; to serve whom is to reign; protect Thy suppliants from all assaults; that we who confide in Thy defence may fear no hostile arms. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FOR THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Genesis 28. Terrible is this place; it is the house of God, and the gate of heaven; and shall be called the court of God. Psalm 83. How lovely are Thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts: my soul longeth and fainteth for the courts of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Terrible is this place: it is the house of God, and the gate of heaven; and shall be called the court of God.

Kyrie·Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who dost bring round to us every year the day of the consecration of this Thy holy temple, and ever bringest us again in safety to the holy mysteries, graciously hear the prayers of Thy people, and grant that whoever enters this temple to implore blessings, may rejoice in obtaining all his requests. Through Jesus

Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE DAY OF DEDICATION

Let us pray: O God, who invisibly containeth all things and yet for the salvation of the human race showeth signs of Thy power: glorify by Thy power this temple of Thy dwelling, and grant, that all who come hither to pray, in whatever trial they call on Thee, may obtain the benefit of Thy consolation. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Apoćalypse 21, 2-5. In those days, I saw the holy city, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven, from God, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice from the throne, saying, Behold the tabernacle of God with men; and He will dwell with them: and they shall be His people, and God Himself with them shall be their God: and God

shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and death shall be no more, nor mourning, nor crying, nor sorrow shall be any more, for the former things are passed away. And He that sat on the throne said, Behold I make all things new.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

This place was made by God, an invaluable mystery, it is without reproof.

V. O God, before whom stand the choir of Angels, graciously hear the prayers of Thy servants.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 137. I will worship towards Thy holy temple; and praise Thy name. Alleluia.

After Septuagesima, omit from Alleluia and say

TRACT

Psalm 124. They that trust in the Lord shall be as Mount Sion: he that dwelleth in Jerusalem shall never be moved. Mountains are round about Jerusalem and the Lord is round about His people, from henceforth, and for ever.

In Easter Time, omit Gradual, and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 137. I will

worship towards Thy holy temple; and praise Thy name. Alleluia.

V. The house of the Lord is well founded upon a firm rock. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Luke 19, 1-10. At that time, Jesus entering in, walked through Jericho. And behold there was a man named Zachæus, who was the chief of the publicans, and he was rich; and he sought to see Jesus who He was, and he could not for the crowd, because he was of low stature. And running before, he climbed up into a sycamore-tree that he might see Him, for He was to pass that way. And when Jesus was come to the place, looking up, He saw him, and said to him, Zachæus, make haste and come down, for this day I must abide in thy house. And he made haste and came down, and received Him with joy. And when all saw it, they murmured, saying that He was gone to be a guest with a man that was a sinner. But Zachæus standing, said to the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have wronged

any man of anything, I restore him four-fold. Jesus said to him, This day is salvation come to this house; because he also is a son of Abraham. For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost. S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

1 Paralipomenon 29. O Lord God, in the simplicity of my heart, I have joyfully offered all these things; and I have seen with great joy Thy people, which are present: O God of Israel, keep this will. Alleluia.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Favorably incline to our prayers, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that while we make these our present offerings, we may by Thy assistance deserve to arrive at eternal rewards. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE DAY OF DEDICATION

O God, who art the author of these of-

ferings for consecration, pour out Thy benediction on this house of prayer; that all who invoke Thy name in it, may experience the help of Thy protection. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 461; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

Matthew 21. My house shall be called the house of prayer, saith the Lord: every one that asks therein, receives; and he who seeks, finds; and to him who knocks, it shall be opened.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: O God, who preparest of living and chosen stones an eternal habitation, assist Thy suppliant people, that as Thy Church grows in corporal space, it may be enlarged by spiritual increase. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THE DAY OF DEDICATION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Almighty God: lend Thy ear to all who pray in this place, which we unworthy have dedicated in Thy name. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26



FOR BRIDE AND GROOM

If the Nuptial Benediction is to be given on a Sunday or on Feasts of higher rite, the Mass is said of the Sunday or Feast, with a Commemoration of the following Mass, and the other Prayers for the Benediction as here inserted

Preparation and Confession, page 1

INTROIT

Tobias 7, 8. May the God of Israel join you together; and may He be with you, who took pity upon two only children; and now, O Lord, make them bless Thee more fully. Psalm 127. Blessed are all they that fear the Lord; that walk in His ways. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

May the God of Israel join you together; and may He be with you, who took pity upon two only children; and now, O Lord make them bless Thee more fully.

Kyrie Eleison, Gloria, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: Graciously hear us, O Almighty and merciful God; that what is administered by our service may be more

effectually fulfilled by Thy blessing. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

Ephesians 5, 22-33. Brethren, let women be subject to their husbands as to the Lord; for the husband is the head of the wife, as Christ is the head of the Church; He is the saviour of his body. Therefore, as the Church is subject to Christ, so also let the wives be to their husbands in all things. Husbands, love your wives, as Christ also loved the Church, and delivered Himself up for it; that He might sanctify it, cleansing it by the laver of water in the word of life; that He might present it to Himself a glorious Church, not having spot, nor wrinkle, nor any such thing, but that it should be holy and without blemish. So also ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife, loveth himself; for no man ever hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it; as also Christ doth the Church; for we are

members of His body, of His flesh, and of His bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall stick to his wife and they shall be two in one flesh. This is a great sacrament; but I speak in Christ and in the Church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular love his wife as himself; and let the wife fear her husband.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Psalm 127. Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine on the sides of thine house.

V. Thy children like olive plants round about thy table.

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 19. The Lord send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Sion. Alleluia.

After Septuagesima, omit Alleluia and V., and say

TRACT

Psalm 127. Behold that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

V. The Lord bless thee out of Sion; and mayest thou see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

V. Yea mayest thou see thy children's children, and peace upon Israel.

In Easter Time, omit Gradual, and say

Alleluia, alleluia. V. Psalm 19. The Lord send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Sion. Alleluia.

V. Psalm 133. The Lord that made heaven and earth, bless thee out of Sion. Alleluia.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

Matthew 19, 3-6. At that time, the Pharisees came to Jesus, tempting Him and saying, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause? Who answering, said to them, Have ye not read, that He who made man from the beginning, made them male and female? and He said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife, and they two shall be in one flesh. Therefore now they are not two, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let no man put asunder.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Nicene Creed, page 8

OFFERTORY

Psalm 30. But I trusted in Thee, O Lord. I said, Thou art my God; my times are in Thy hands.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the offering made for the sacred law of matrimony; and be Thou the disposer of the work of which Thou art the author. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 461; Canon, page 15

After the Our Father, the Priest standing at the Epistle corner of the Altar, and turning towards the Bridegroom and Bride kneeling before the Altar says

Let us pray: Favorably attend to our supplications, O Lord, and graciously protect Thy institution, by which Thou hast provided for the propagation of mankind; that the union made by Thy authority, may be kept by Thy assistance. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy

Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Let us pray: O God, who by the power of Thy might didst make all things of nothing, and when ordering the beginning of the universe, and making man to the image of God, did so appoint for him the inseparable help of woman, as to give the body of woman its beginning from the flesh of the man, teaching us thereby that what it pleased Thee to form from one, it would never be lawful to put asunder; O God, who has consecrated the conjugal union by so excellent a mystery, as to represent the sacred union of Christ and the Church by the nuptial contract: O God, by whom woman is united with man, and that alliance ordained in the beginning is gifted with that blessing, which alone has not been taken away either by the punishment of original sin, or by the sentence of the deluge; look down favorably upon this Thy handmaid, who being now to be joined in matrimony, prays to be defended by Thy protection. May the yoke upon her be of charity and peace; faithful and chaste may she marry in Christ, and follow the example of holy women. May she be pleas-

ing to her husband, as Rachael; prudent, as Rebecca; long-lived and faithful, as Sara. May the author of evil find none of his actions in her. May she remain constant to the faith and the commandments; united to one, may she shun unlawful connections. May she protect her weakness by the strength of discipline. May she be serious and reserved, revered for modesty, instructed in heavenly doctrine. May she be fruitful in children, and well liked and innocent; and may she arrive at the repose of the blessed, and the kingdom of heaven; and may they both see the children of their children to the third and fourth generation, and arrive at desired old age. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

COMMUNION

Psalm 127. Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord; and mayest thou see thy children's children, and peace upon Israel.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, Almighty God, to accompany the institutions of Thy providence with Thy gracious favor; that thou mayest preserve those with lasting peace whom Thou unitest in lawful union. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Before the Blessing of the People, the Priest turns to the new-married couple and says

May the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, be with you, and may He accomplish His blessing upon you; that you may see your children's children even to the third and fourth generation and afterwards have eternal life, by the aid of our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

The Priest admonishes them of their duties to God and to each other, sprinkles them with holy water, and concludes the Mass

Conclusion, Blessing, Last Gospel, page 26

FOR THE DEAD

MASS ON ALL SOULS' DAY

PREPARATION

P. ✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

S. Amen.

P. I will enter unto the altar of God.

S. To God who giveth joy to my youth.

P. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

S. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Confession, page 2

INTROIT

. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them. Psalm 64. Praise becometh Thee, O God, in Sion; and unto Thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem. Hear my prayer; unto Thee shall all flesh come.

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them.

Kyrie Eleison, page 5

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of Thy servants departed the remis-

sion of all their sins; that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

1 Corinthians **15**, 51-57. Brethren, behold, I tell you a mystery: we shall all indeed rise again, but we shall not all be changed. In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet, for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall rise again incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. And when this mortal hath put on immortality, then shall come to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting? Now the sting of death is sin: and the strength of sin is the law. But thanks be to God, who hath given us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

S. Thanks be to God.

GRADUAL

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them.

V. Psalm 111. The righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance, he shall not be afraid of evil tidings.

TRACT

Absolve, O Lord, the souls of all the faithful departed from every bond of sin.

V. And by the help of Thy grace may they be enabled to escape the judgment of retribution. V. And enjoy the happiness of light eternal.

SEQUENCE, DIES IRÆ

The day of wrath, that awful day
Shall all the world in ashes lay,
David and Sibyls prophesy;
And oh! what trembling will there be,
When the Judge comes in Majesty,
To try the world unsparingly.

The trumpet sends its wondrous sound
Through all the tombs beneath the ground,
And brings all to the Judgment Seat;
Nature and Death shall stand amazed,
When they behold the creature raised,
The Judge's questioning to meet.

Now shall the written Book appear,
In which all actions are made clear,

That to this Judgment are assigned;
The Judge His Judgment Seat shall take,
All hidden things shall public make,
Nothing impunity shall find.

Unhappy me, what shall I say,
And to what patron shall I pray,
When e'en the just might quake with dread!
O King of fearful Majesty,
Thou savest freely, O save me,
Thou art sweet pity's Fountain Head.

For love of me, sweet Jesus kind,
Thou cam'st on earth! call this to mind,
And save me in that day of pain;
Thou soughtest me with weary care,
To save me Thou the Cross didst bear;
Let not such labor be in vain.

Thou, who dost righteous vengeance take,
A grant of free forgiveness make,
Before the accounting day arrives;
With blushes deep and heartfelt moan,
O God, oppressed with guilt, I groan,
Spare one, who for Thy pardon strives.

Who Mary didst absolve from sin,
From whom the thief did pardon win,
Thou givest hope to me in turn;
Good Jesus, worthless is my prayer,
Yet deign to grant, that I may ne'er
In hell's avenging fire burn.

Give me a place among Thy sheep,
Far from the goats, oh, let me keep,
And station me on Thy right hand;
When the accursed confess their shames,
And are condemned to biting flames,
Among the Blessed bid me stand.

Prostrate before Thy Feet I fall,
On Thee with contrite heart I call,
Of my last end, oh, take the care;
Tearful will be that day of woe,
When, from his ashes rising now,
Frail man to Judgment must repair;

Spare him, O God,

Good Jesus, Lord
Grant them rest. Amen.

Prayer before the Gospel, page 7

GOSPEL

John 5, 25-29. At that time, Jesus said to the multitudes of the Jews, Amen, amen, I say unto you, that the hour cometh, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God, and they that hear shall live. For as the Father hath life in Himself, so He hath given to the Son also to have life in Himself: and He hath given Him power to do judgment, because He is the Son of man. Wonder not at this, for the hour cometh wherein all that are in the graves shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that have done good things shall come forth unto the resurrection of life, but they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of judgment.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

OFFERTORY

O Lord Jesus Christ, King of glory, deliver the souls of all the faithful departed from the pains of hell and from the deep pit: deliver them from the mouth of the lion, that hell may not swallow them up, and they may not fall into darkness, but may the holy standard-bearer Michael introduce them to the holy light; which Thou didst promise of old to Abraham and to his seed. We offer to Thee, O Lord, sacrifices and prayers: do Thou receive them in behalf of those souls whom we commemorate this day. Grant them, O Lord, to pass from death to that life which Thou didst promise of old to Abraham and to his seed.

SECRET

Mercifully look down upon this sacrifice which we offer to Thee for the souls of Thy servants, O Lord, we beseech Thee: that to those, whom Thou didst grant the merit of Christian faith, Thou mayest also grant its reward. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Preface, page 461; Canon, page 15

COMMUNION

May light eternal shine upon them, O Lord: With Thy Saints for ever, because Thou art merciful. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord: and let perpetual light shine upon them.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that the prayer of Thy suppliants may benefit the souls of Thy servants, that Thou mayest deliver them from all their sins, and make them partakers of Thy redemption. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

Conclusion, Last Gospel, page 26

By decree of Benedict XV, dated August 11, 1915, priests may say three Masses on All Souls' Day.

The first, the Mass for All Souls', page 514.

The second, the Mass for the Anniversary of the Departed, page 531, omitting from the Collect, Secret and Postcommunion, the words, *whose anniversary we commemorate.*

The third, the Mass for the Dead on ordinary days, page 534, with Dies Iræ, page 516; Collect, page 539; Secret, page 536, and Postcommunion, page 532, entitled For Deceased Brethren, Relations and Benefactors, substituting for these words in each, *Thy servants, men and women.*

THE ABSOLUTION

The service of prayers for the departed read or chanted immediately after Mass for the Dead

Enter not into judgment with Thy servant, O Lord, for in Thy sight shall no man be justified, unless through Thee remission of all his sins be granted unto him. Let not, therefore, we beseech Thee, the sentence of Thy judgment weigh heavily upon him whom the true supplication of Christian Faith doth commend unto Thee: but, by the succor of Thy grace, may he be found worthy to escape the judgment of vengeance, who, while he lived, was sealed with the seal of the Holy Trinity; Who liveth and reigneth, God world without end. S. Amen.

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that awful day: When the heavens and the earth shall be shaken: When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

V. I am seized with fear and trembling, until the trial shall be at hand, and the wrath to come.

When the heavens and the earth shall be shaken.

V. That day, a day of wrath, of wasting,

and of misery, a great day, and exceeding bitter.

When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

V. Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that awful day: When the heavens and the earth shall be shaken: When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Lord, have mercy

Christ, have mercy

Lord, have mercy

Our Father (in silence).

The Priest sprinkles Holy Water over the coffin and incenses it

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. From the gate of hell.

R. Deliver his soul, O Lord.

V. May he rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: O God, who dost always

pity and spare, we humbly beseech Thee for the soul of Thy servant (Name), which Thou hast this day commanded to depart out of this world: that Thou deliver it not into the hands of the enemy, nor forget it unto the end; but bid it to be received by Thy holy Angels, and conducted into Paradise, its true country; that, as in Thee it hath hoped and believed, it may not suffer the pains of hell, but may take possession of eternal joys. Through Christ our Lord.
S. Amen.

If the corpse be borne to the grave immediately the following Antiphon is sung

May the Angels lead thee into Paradise; at thy coming may the Martyrs receive thee, and bring thee into the holy City, Jerusalem. May the Choir of Angels receive thee, and with Lazarus, once a beggar, mayest thou have eternal rest.

On reaching the grave if it is to be blessed

Let us pray: O God, in whose tender mercy the souls of the faithful departed are at rest, vouchsafe to ✠ bless this grave, and assign thereto Thy holy Angel as its keeper; and absolve from all the bonds of sin the souls of those whose bodies are here

buried, that with Thy Saints they may ever rejoice in Thee to all eternity. Through Christ our Lord.

S. Amen.

The Priest sprinkles with holy water, and afterwards incenses, the corpse and the grave. But if the body is not buried then, the Antiphon is omitted (and the blessing of the grave), the Priest intoning the Canticle of Zachary, Luke 1, 68

Antiphon. I am.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel; because He hath visited and wrought the redemption of His people.

And hath raised up an horn of salvation to us, in the house of David His servant :

As He spoke by the mouth of His holy prophets, who are from the beginning :

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us :

To perform mercy to our fathers, and to remember His holy testament.

The oath, which He swore to Abraham our father, that He would grant to us,

That being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve Him without fear,

In holiness and justice before Him, all our days.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways:

To give knowledge of salvation to His people, unto the remission of their sins:

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high hath visited us:

To enlighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Eternal rest, etc.

I am the Resurrection and the Life: he that believeth in me, although he be dead, shall live: and every one who liveth, and believeth in me, shall never die.

Then is said

Lord, have mercy.

Christ, have mercy.

Lord, have mercy.

Our Father (in silence).

In the meantime the Priest sprinkles the coffin with Holy Water

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

V. From the gate of hell.

R. Deliver his soul, O Lord.

V. May he rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Grant, O Lord, we beseech Thee, this mercy unto Thy servant deceased, that, having in desire kept Thy will, he may not suffer in requital of his deeds: and as a true Faith joined him unto the company of Thy faithful here below, so may Thy tender mercy give him place above, among the Angel choirs. Through Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

V. Eternal rest grant unto him, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light shine upon him.

V. May he rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. May his soul, and the souls of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

ON THE DAY OF DECEASE OR BURIAL

All as for the Mass on All Souls' Day, except

COLLECT

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, we humbly beseech Thee for the soul of Thy servant (Name) which Thou hast this day commanded to depart out of this world: that Thou mayest not deliver it into the hands of the enemy, nor forget it unto the end; but command it to be received by holy Angels, and to be carried to its country Paradise; that, as in Thee it hoped and believed, it may not suffer the pains of hell, but possess eternal joys, Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

EPISTLE

1 Thessalonians 4, 12-17. Brethren, we will not have you ignorant concerning them that are asleep, that you be not sorrowful, even as others who have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them who have slept through Jesus will God bring with Him. For this we say unto you in the word of the Lord, that we who

are alive, who remain unto the coming of the Lord, shall not prevent them who have slept. For the Lord Himself shall come down from heaven, with commandment, and with the voice of an Archangel, and with the trumpet of God; and the dead who are in Christ shall rise first. Then we who are alive, who are left, shall be taken up together with them in the clouds to meet Christ, into the air, and so shall we be always with the Lord. Wherefore comfort ye one another with these words.

S. Thanks be to God.

GOSPEL

John 11, 21-27. At that time, Martha said to Jesus, Lord, if Thou hadst been here, my brother had not died: but now also I know that whatsoever Thou wilt ask of God, God will give it Thee. Jesus saith to her, Thy brother shall rise again. Martha saith to Him, I know that he will rise again in the resurrection at the last day. Jesus said to her, I am the resurrection and the life: he that believeth in me although he be dead, shall live; and every one that liveth, and believeth in me, shall not die for ever. Believeth thou this? She saith to Him,

Yea Lord I have believed that Thou art Christ the Son of the living God, who art come into this world.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

SECRET

Be merciful, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to the soul of Thy servant (Name), for which we offer Thee the sacrifice of praise, humbly beseeching Thy Majesty, that, by these offices of pious expiation, it may be found worthy to arrive at eternal rest. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God, that the soul of Thy servant (Name), which has this day departed out of this world, being purified by this sacrifice, and delivered from sins, may receive pardon and everlasting rest. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

On the third, seventh, or thirtieth day (Month's Mind) after a person's decease, the Mass is said as on All Souls' Day, except what follows

COLLECT

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that Thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant the society of Thy Saints and elect to the soul of Thy servant (Name), the third (or seventh, or thirtieth) day of whose burial we commemorate, and wouldst pour down upon it the everlasting dew of Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

SECRET

Look with favor, we beseech Thee, O Lord, upon the offerings we make for the soul of Thy servant (Name), that purified by heavenly remedies, it may repose in Thy mercy. Through Jesus Christ, (as above).

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Receive our prayers, O Lord, for the soul of Thy servant (Name), that whatever stains of earthly contagion may have adhered to him, be effaced by the mercy of Thy forgiveness. Through Jesus Christ, (as above).

The Absolution, page 521

ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF DEATH

As on All Souls' Day, except

COLLECT

Let us pray: O Lord, the God of mercies, grant to the souls of Thy servants, whose anniversary we commemorate, the seat of refreshment, the happiness of rest, and the brightness of light. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

2 Machabees **12**, 43-46. In those days, the most valiant man Judas making a gathering, sent twelve thousand drachms of silver, to Jerusalem for sacrifice to be offered for the sins of the dead, thinking well and religiously concerning the resurrection; (for if he had not hoped that they that were slain should rise again, it would have seemed superfluous and vain to pray for the dead;) and because he considered that they who had fallen asleep with godliness, had great grace laid up for them. It is therefore a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead, that they may be loosed from sins. S. Thanks be to God.

GOSPEL

John 6, 37-40. At that time, Jesus said to the multitudes of the Jews, All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will not cast out: because I came down from heaven not to do my own will, but the will of Him who sent me. Now this is the will of the Father who sent me, that of all that He hath given me, I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again in the last day; and this is the will of my Father that sent me that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth in Him, may have life everlasting; and I will raise him up in the last day.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

SECRET

Be propitious, O Lord, to our supplications, for the souls of Thy servants, whose anniversary is this day commemorated, for whom we offer Thee Thy sacrifice of praise; that Thou mayest vouchsafe to associate them with the company of Thy Saints. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that the souls of Thy servants whose anniversary we commemorate, purified by this sacrifice, may obtain pardon and everlasting rest. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.



FOR THE DEAD ON ORDINARY DAYS

Preparation, Confession, Introit, Kyrie, page 514

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God who in the Apostolic ministry hast caused Thy servants to be honored with pontifical or priestly dignity: grant them, we beseech Thee to be united in its everlasting fellowship. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end.
S. Amen.

FOR DECEASED BRETHREN, RELATIONS, BENEFACTORS

Let us pray: O God, the giver of pardon and lover of the salvation of men, we beseech Thy clemency, that Thou wouldst grant the brethren, relations, and benefactors of our congregation who have departed from this world, to arrive, through the intercession of blessed Mary, ever Virgin, and all Thy Saints, at the fellowship of perpetual bliss.

FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all

the faithful, grant to the souls of Thy servants departed the remission, of all their sins; that by our pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

LESSON

Apocalypse 14, 13. In those days, I heard a voice from heaven, saying to me, Write, blessed are the dead, who die in the Lord. From henceforth now, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors, for their works follow them.

S. Thanks be to God.

Tract, page 516

The Dies Iræ is optional.

GOSPEL

John 6, 51-55. At that time, Jesus said to the multitudes of the Jews: I am the living bread, which came down from heaven. If any man eat of this bread he shall live forever: and the bread that I will give, is my flesh for the life of the world. The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?

Then Jesus said to them, Amen, amen, I say unto you, Except you eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink His blood, you shall not have life in you. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath everlasting life: and I will raise him up in the last day.

S. Praise be to Thee, O Christ.

Offering of the Bread and Wine, page 9

SECRET

Receive, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the sacrifice we offer for the souls of Thy servants, bishops or priests; that Thou mayest command them, to whom in this world, Thou didst grant the episcopal or sacerdotal dignity, to be associated with Thy saints. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR DECEASED BRETHREN, RELATIONS, BENEFACTORS.

O God, of whose mercies there is no number, favorably receive our humble prayers, and grant to the souls of our brethren, relations, and benefactors, whom Thou didst

grant belief in Thy name, the remission of all their sins.

FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

Mercifully look down, we beseech Thee, O Lord, upon this sacrifice which we offer to Thee for the souls of Thy servants; that to those to whom Thou didst grant the merit of Christian faith, Thou mayest also grant its reward. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that Thy clemency which we implore may benefit the souls of Thy servants, bishops or priests; that by Thy mercy they may obtain eternal fellowship with Him, in whom they hoped and believed. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR DECEASED BRETHREN, RELATIVES, BENEFACTORS

Let us pray: Grant, we beseech Thee, O

Almighty and merciful God, that the souls of our brethren, relations, and benefactors, for whom we offer to Thy Majesty this sacrifice of praise, being purified from their sins by virtue of this sacrament, may, by Thy mercy, receive the blessing of perpetual light.

FOR ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

We beseech Thee, O Lord, that the prayer of Thy suppliants may benefit the souls of Thy servants, that Thou mayest deliver them from all their sins, and make them partakers of Thy redemption. Who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.



SPECIAL PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD

FOR FATHER, OR MOTHER, OR BOTH

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, who hast commanded us to honor our father and mother, in Thy clemency, have mercy on the soul and forgive the sins of (father, mother, or both) and grant that I may see (him, her, or them) in the joy of eternal glory. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

SECRET

Accept, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the sacrifice which I offer, for the soul (father, mother, or both) and grant (him, her, or them) everlasting joy in the land of the living; and associate me with (him, her, or them) in the happiness of the Saints. Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: We beseech Thee, O Lord, that the participation of the heavenly sacrament may obtain rest and light everlasting for the soul of my (father, mother, or both); and may Thy eternal grace crown me with (him, her, or them). Through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

FOR THOSE WHO REST IN THE CEMETERY

COLLECT

Let us pray: O God, by whose mercy the souls of the faithful are at rest; mercifully grant pardon of their sins to Thy servants, men and women, and to all here and elsewhere at rest in Christ; that freed from all sins, they may rejoice with Thee without ceasing. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

SECRET

Graciously accept, O Lord, the sacrifice

offered for the souls of Thy servants, men and women, and of all Catholics at rest in Christ, here and elsewhere; that by this most excellent sacrifice, being delivered from the bonds of dreadful death, they may be found worthy of life eternal. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

POSTCOMMUNION

Let us pray: O God, the light of faithful souls, attend to our supplications; and grant to Thy servants, men and women, whose bodies repose in Christ, here and elsewhere, an abode of refreshment, the blessing of peace and halo of light. Through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God world without end. S. Amen.

ASPERGES

Before High Mass on Sundays the Priest intones the Asperges (meaning to cleanse) sprinkling the Altar and himself with Holy Water. The choir sings the Antiphon and the first verse of a Psalm, while the Priest sprinkles the congregation. From Trinity until Palm Sunday Psalm 50 is sung

Antiphon. Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Psalm 50. Have mercy on me, O God, after Thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of Thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity: and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my transgression: and my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned, and done evil in Thy sight: that Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest, and be clear when Thou art judged.

For behold, I was shapen in iniquity: and in sin did my mother conceive me.

For behold Thou desireth truth: the hidden secrets of Thy wisdom Thou hast made manifest unto me.

Sprinkle me with hyssop, and I shall be

clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Make me to hear joy and gladness: that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Hide Thy face from my sins: and blot out all mine iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence: and take not Thy holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation: and uphold me with Thy free spirit.

Then will I teach transgressors Thy ways: and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my salvation: and my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy righteousness.

O Lord, open Thou my lips, and my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

For Thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it: Thou delightest not in burnt-offering.

The sacrifice of God is a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt not despise.

Do good in Thy good pleasure unto Sion :
to build the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt Thou be pleased with the
sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt-of-
fering, and whole burnt-offering : then shall
they offer bullocks upon Thine altar.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son, and to the Holy Ghost. S. As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hyssop, O
Lord, and I shall be cleansed : Thou shalt
wash me, and I shall be made whiter than
snow.

The Priest returning to the foot of the Altar

P. Show us, O Lord, Thy mercy.

S. And grant us Thy salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

S. And let my cry come unto Thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Hear us, O holy Lord,
Almighty Father, Eternal God : and vouch-
safe to send Thy holy Angel from heaven,
to guard, cherish, protect, visit, and defend
all who dwell in this house. Through
Christ our Lord. Amen.

From Easter to Whitsunday instead of the foregoing, the following is sung, and Alleluia added

Antiphon. I saw water flowing from the right side of the temple, Alleluia; and all to whom that water came were saved, and they shall say, Alleluia.

Psalm 117. Praise the Lord for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now say that (He is good: for) His mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now say, that His mercy endureth for ever.

Let them now that fear the Lord say, that His mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon the Lord in distress: and the Lord heard me and set me at large.

The Lord is on my side: I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

The Lord is on my side: and I shall see (my desire upon) them that hate me.

It is better to put confidence in the Lord, than to put confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord, than to trust in princes.

All nations compassed me about: but in the Name of the Lord! for I will destroy them.

They compassed me about, yea, they compassed me about: but in the Name of the Lord! for I will destroy them.

They compassed me about like bees: they burnt out as the fire of thorns: in the Name of the Lord! for I will destroy them.

They thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord helped me.

The Lord is my strength and my song, and is become my salvation.

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous:

The right hand of the Lord hath done valiantly. The right hand of the Lord hath exalted me: the right hand of the Lord hath done valiantly.

I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened me sore: but He hath not given me over unto death.

Open to me the gates of righteousness; I will go into them and praise the Lord. This is the gate of the Lord, into which the righteous shall enter.

I will praise Thee, for Thou hast loved me, and art become my salvation.

The stone which the builders refused is become the headstone of the corner.

This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made: let us rejoice and be glad in it.

Save me now, O Lord! O Lord, send Thou prosperity. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord!

We have blessed you out of the house of the Lord. God is the Lord which hath showed us light:

Keep the solemn feast-day with leafy boughs, even unto the horns of the Altar.

Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee: Thou art my God, and I will exalt Thee.

(I will give thanks unto Thee, for Thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.)

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth for ever.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. S. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

I saw water flowing from the right side of the temple, Alleluia; and all to whom that water came were saved, and they shall say, Alleluia, alleluia.

The Priest turning to the foot of the Altar

P. Show us, O Lord, Thy mercy.

S. And grant us Thy salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

S. And let my cry come unto Thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

S. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray: Hear us, O holy Lord, Almighty Father, Eternal God: and vouchsafe to send Thy holy Angel from heaven, to guard, cherish, protect, visit, and defend all who dwell in this house. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.



BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

O SALUTARIS HOSTIA

<p>O Salutaris Hostia, Quæ cœli pandis ostium: Bella premunt hostilia: Da robur, fer auxilium.</p>	<p>O Saving Victim! open- ing wide The gate of Heaven to man below! Our foes press on from every side; Thine aid supply, Thy strength bestow.</p>
<p>Uni trinoque Domino Sit sempiterna gloria, Qui vitam sine termino Nobis donet in patria.</p>	<p>To Thy great Name be endless praise, Immortal Godhead! One in Three! O grant us endless length of days In our true native land with Thee!</p>

TANTUM ERGO

<p>Tantum ergo Sacra- mentum, Veneremur cernui; Et antiquum documen- tum Novo cedat ritui; Præstet fides supple- mentum Sensuum defectui.</p>	<p>Down in adoration fall- ing, Lo! the sacred Host we hail! Lo! o'er ancient forms departing, Newer rites of grace prevail; Faith for all defects supplying Where the feeble senses fail.</p>
---	--

Genitori, Genitoque,	To the Everlasting Father,
Laus et jubilatio;	And the Son who reigns on high,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque,	With the Holy Ghost proceeding
Sit et benedictio;	Forth from each eter- nally,
Procedenti ab utroque	Be salvation, honor, blessing,
Compar sit laudatio.	Might and endless majesty. Amen.
Amen.	

P. Panem de cœlo
præstitisti eis.
S. Omne delectamen-
tum in se habentem.

P. Thou gavest them
bread from heaven.
S. Having in it the
sweetness of every
taste.

Oremus

Deus, qui nobis, sub
sacramento mirabili,
passionis tuæ memoriam
reliquisti: tribue, quæ-
sumus, ita nos corporis
et sanguinis tui sacra
mysteria venerari, ut
redemptionis tuæ fruc-
tum in nobis jugiter
sentiamus. Qui vivis
et regnas in sæcula
sæculorum.

S. Amen.

Let us pray

O God, who, under a
wonderful Sacrament,
hast left us a memorial
of Thy passion: grant
us, we beseech Thee, so
to venerate the sacred
mysteries of Thy Body
and Blood that we may
ever feel within our-
selves the fruit of Thy
Redemption. Who livest
and reignest world
without end.

S. Amen.

Psalm 116

Laudete Dominum,
omnes gentes; laudete
eum, omnes populi.

O Praise the Lord,
all ye nations: praise
Him, all ye people.

Quoniam confirmata
est super nos misericor-
dia ejus: et veritas
Domini manet in æter-
num.

For His mercy is
confirmed upon us: and
the truth of the Lord
endureth for ever.

Gloria Patri, et Filio,
et Spiritui Sancto.
Sicut erat in principio,
et nunc, et semper, et
in sæcula sæculorum.
Amen.

Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost.
As it was in the begin-
ning, is now, and ever
shall be, world without
end. Amen.

DIVINE PRAISES AFTER BENEDICTION

Blessed be God.

Blessed be His Holy Name.

Blessed be Jesus Christ, true God and
true Man.

Blessed be the Name of Jesus.

Blessed be His Most Sacred Heart.

Blessed be Jesus in the most holy Sacra-
ment of the Altar.

Blessed be the great Mother of God,
Mary most holy.

Blessed be her holy and Immaculate Con-
ception.

Blessed be the name of Mary, Virgin and
Mother.

Blessed be God in His Angels and in His
Saints.

LITANY OF THE SAINTS

Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
O Christ, hear us,
Graciously hear us, O Christ.

O God the Father of heaven,
O God the Son, Redeemer
of the world,
O God the Holy Ghost,
O Holy Trinity, One God,

*Have mercy
upon us.*

Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of virgins,
Holy Michael,
Holy Gabriel,
Holy Raphael,
O all ye holy Angels and Archangels,
O all ye holy Orders of blessed spirits,
Holy John the Baptist,
Holy Joseph,
O all ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Holy Peter,
Holy Paul,
Holy Andrew,
Holy James,
Holy John,
Holy Thomas,
Holy James,
Holy Philip,

Pray for us.

Holy Bartholomew,
Holy Matthew,
Holy Simon,
Holy Thaddeus,
Holy Matthias,
Holy Barnabas,
Holy Luke,
Holy Mark,
O all ye holy Apostles and Evange-
lists,
O all ye holy Disciples of the Lord,
O all ye holy Innocents,
Holy Stephen,
Holy Lawrence,
Holy Vincent,
Holy Fabian and Sebastian,
Holy John and Paul,
Holy Cosmas and Damian,
Holy Gervase and Protase, .
O all ye Martyrs,
Holy Silvester,
Holy Gregory,
Holy Ambrose,
Holy Austin,
Holy Jerome,
Holy Martin,
Holy Nicolas,
O all ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
O all ye holy Teachers,
Holy Anthony,
Holy Benedict,
Holy Bernard,

Pray for us.

Holy Dominick,
 Holy Francis,
 O all ye holy Priests and Levites,
 O all ye holy Monks and Hermits,
 Holy Mary Magdalen,
 Holy Agatha,
 Holy Lucy,
 Holy Agnes,
 Holy Cecily,
 Holy Katharine,
 Holy Anastasia,
 O all ye holy Virgins and Widows,
 O all ye holy men and women, children of
 God, Make intercession for us.
 Be merciful; Spare us, O Lord.
 Be merciful; Graciously hear us, O
 Lord.

Pray for us.

From all evil,
 From all sin,
 From Thy wrath,
 From sudden and unprovided death,
 From the snares of the devil,
 From anger, hatred, and all ill-will,
 From the spirit of uncleanness,
 From lightning and tempest,
 From the scourge of earthquake,
 From pestilence, famine, and war,
 From everlasting death,
 Through the mystery of Thine holy
 Incarnation,

O Lord, deliver us.

Through Thy coming,
Through Thy birth,
Through Thy Baptism and holy Fast-
ing,
Through Thy Cross and Suffering,
Through Thy Death and Burial,
Through Thine holy Rising again,
Through Thy wonderful Ascension,
Through the coming of the Holy
Ghost, the Comforter,
In the day of judgment,

O Lord, deliver us.

We sinners, do beseech Thee to hear us.

That Thou wouldest spare us,
That Thou wouldest pardon us,
That it may please Thee to bring us
into true repentance,
That it may please Thee to rule and
preserve Thy holy Church,
That it may please Thee to preserve
our Apostolic Lord, and all orders
of the Church in holy religion,
That it may please Thee to bring
down the enemies of Thy holy
Church,
That it may please Thee to give peace
and true concord unto all Christian
Kings and Princes,
That it may please Thee to give peace
and unity to all Christian nations,
That it may please Thee to strengthen

We beseech Thee to hear us.

and preserve us in Thy holy Service,
 That Thou wouldest raise up our
 minds to heavenly desires,
 That Thou wouldest reward with
 eternal good all them who do good
 to us,
 That Thou wouldest deliver our souls
 and the souls of our brethren, kins-
 folk, and benefactors, from eternal
 damnation,
 That it may please Thee to give and
 preserve to our use the fruits of
 the earth,
 That it may please Thee to grant
 eternal rest unto all the faithful de-
 parted,
 That it may please Thee graciously to
 hear us,
 Son of God,

We beseech Thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the
 sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the
 sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the
 sins of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us.

Graciously hear us, O Christ.

Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

Our Father (in silence)
And lead us not into temptation.
But deliver us from evil.

Psalm 69. Make haste, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded, that seek after my soul.

Let them be turned backward and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

Let them be turned back with shame, that say unto me: Aha, Aha.

Let all those that seek Thee be joyful and glad in Thee, and let such as love Thy salvation say continually: Let the Lord be magnified.

But I am poor and needy: help me, O God.

Thou art my help and deliverer: O Lord, make no tarrying.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

V. O Thou, my God, save Thy servants.

R. That trust in Thee.

V. Lord, be Thou unto us a strong tower.

R. From the enemy.

V. Let the enemy prevail nothing against us.

R. Nor the son of wickedness afflict us.

V. Deal not Thou with us after our sins.

R. Nor reward us according to our iniquities.

V. Let us pray for our Bishop. (Name)

R. The Lord preserve him, and quicken him, and make him to be blessed upon the earth, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for them who have done good to us.

R. May it please Thee, O Lord, to reward with eternal life all them who do good to us for Thy Name's sake. Amen.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. O Lord, grant them eternal rest and let the everlasting light shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. Let us pray for our absent brethren.

R. O Thou my God, save Thy servants that trust in Thee.

V. O Lord, send them help from the sanctuary.

R. And strengthen them out of Sion.

V. Hear my prayer, O Lord.

R. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Let us pray

O God, whose property is ever to have

mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions, and grant that we and all Thy servants who are bound by the chain of sin, may by the tenderness of Thy pity, mercifully be absolved.

O Lord, we beseech Thee graciously to hear our humble petitions, and spare all those who confess their sins unto Thee, granting us in Thy goodness pardon and peace.

Be graciously pleased, O Lord, to show forth upon us Thine unspeakable mercy, ridding us from all sin, and therewithal delivering us from all pains which for the same we do justly deserve.

O God, whom sin doth justly move to anger, and repentance turn again mercifully to forgive the same, look down now graciously upon the supplications of Thy people praying before Thee, and turn away the scourges of Thy wrath, which for our sins, we do most rightfully deserve.

O Almighty and everlasting God, have pity upon Thy servant our Bishop N., (Here name the Pope) and order his goings according to Thy mercy in the paths of eternal salvation, that by the gift of Thy grace, he may ever seek such things as please Thee, and with all his strength fulfil the same.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; give unto Thy servants that peace

which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness.

Lord, burn our reins and our hearts with the fire of Thy Holy Spirit, that we may serve Thee with chaste bodies and pure minds.

O God, who art Thyself at once the Maker and the Redeemer of all Thy faithful ones, grant unto the souls of Thy servants and handmaids remission of all their sins, making of our entreaties unto our Great Father a mean whereby they may have that forgiveness which they have ever longed for.

Prevent us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, in all our doings, with Thy gracious inspiration, and further us with Thy continual help, that every prayer and work of ours may begin from Thee, and by Thee be duly ended.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who art Lord both of the living and of the dead, and hast mercy upon all whom Thou forknowest shall by faith and work be Thine, we most humbly beseech on behalf of all for whom we have a mind to pray, whether they be yet entangled in the flesh in this present world, or whether they be already rid of the body, and entered into that world

which for us is still to come, that all Thy holy children may pray for them, and that the pitifulness of Thy mercy may grant unto them the forgiveness of all their trespasses. Through Jesus Christ Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end.

R. Amen.

V. May the almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us.

R. Amen.

V. And may the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.



TE DEUM

We praise Thee, God! we glorify Thee, Lord!
Eternal Father! by all earth adored.
To Thee all Angels, and the heavens to Thee
And powers celestial, sing in jubilee.
Bright Cherubim and Seraphim proclaim,
With ceaseless voice, the glory of Thy name,
Thrice holy Lord! great God of hosts! aloud
They hymn Thy praise in homage lowly bowed,
Thy majesty doth heaven and earth inspire,
The Apostles bless Thee with their glorious choir:
Thee doth the numerous band of prophets praise.
The white-martyrs hymns of glory raise.
O'er the vast world Thy Church confesses Thee,
Father of high and boundless majesty!
Thy venerable, true, and only Son,
The Paraclete, most high, the holy one.
O Christ, the king of glory, Thee we own,
Eternal partner of Thy Father's throne.
Thou, to redeem lost man from hell's dark doom,
Didst not abhor the lowly virgin's womb:
Thou, having conquered death's destructive sting,
Hast called us to the realms of heaven's king.
Enthroned at God's right hand, Thy glories shine
Effulgent in Thy Father's light divine.
Thou art to judge us at the last dread day,
Therefore to Thee Thy suppliant servants pray.
Thy blood redeemed us, let Thy boundless love
Rank us in glory with Thy saints above.
Bless Thy inheritance, Thy people save,
And rule them raised to glory from the grave.
Daily we bless Thee, and exalt Thy fame,
And praise eternally Thy wondrous name.
This day, O bountless Lord, in mercy deign
To guard us pure from every sinful stain:
Have mercy, Lord; O let Thy mercy flow,
To end our sigh, and crown our hope below.
My hope, O Lord, securely rests in Thee,
O God, confound me not, eternally!

MAGNIFICAT

Luke 1, 46

My soul doth magnify the Lord.

And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Because He hath regarded the humility of His handmaid; for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because He that is mighty, hath done great things for me; and holy is His name. And His mercy is from generation unto generations, to them that fear Him.

He hath shewed might in His arm: He hath scattered the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat; and hath exalted the humble.

He hath filled the hungry with good things; and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He hath received Israel His servant, being mindful of His mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers, to Abraham and to his seed forever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

ADESTE FIDELES

Sung from Christmas Day till the end of the
Octave of the Epiphany

Adeste Fideles, Læti triumphantes,	O come all ye faithful, Raise the hymn of glory,
Venite, venite in Beth- lehem: Natum videte	Come, view your Sav- iour in Bethlehem: Born there, behold Him
Regem angelorum:	King of men and An- gels:
Venite adoremus,	O come let us adore Him,
Venite adoremus,	O come let us adore Him,
Venite adoremus Do- minum.	O come let us adore Him, our Lord and God.
Deum de Deo	The womb of the Vir- gin,
Lumen de lumine	Bears Him, true God of God,
Gestant puellæ viscera:	And light of true light, a child on earth.
Deum verum, Genitum, non factum.	He is our true God, Not made, but begotten.
Venite adoremus,	O come let us adore Him,
Venite adoremus,	O come let us adore Him,
Venite adoremus Do- minum.	O come let us adore Him, our Lord and God.

Cantet nunc Io!

Chorus angelorum
Cantet nunc aula coelestium:

Gloria
In excelsis Deo!
Venite adoremus,

Venite adoremus,

Venite adoremus Dominum.

Ergo qui natus
Die hodierna,

Jesu tibi sit gloria:

Patris æterni
Verbum caro factum!

Venite adoremus,

Venite adoremus,

Venite adoremus Dominum.

Sing, Choirs of Angels,
Rend the air in triumph,
Loudly proclaiming
your Saviour's
praise.

Give to our great God,
Glory in the highest!
O come let us adore
Him,
O come let us adore
Him,
O come let us adore
Him, our Lord and
God.

Thee, then, O Jesus!
Born this day for sinners,

Hail we with praises
and glory due:

Thou, the eternal
Father's Word incarnate!

O come let us adore
Him,

O come let us adore
Him,

O come, let us adore
Him, our Lord and
God.

PRAYERS AFTER MASS

The Hail Mary thrice

Hail, holy Queen, Mother of mercy: hail, our life, our sweetness, and our hope. To thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this vale of tears.

Turn, then, most gracious Advocate, thine eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our exile, show unto us the blessed Fruit of thy womb, Jesus, O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary.

P. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

S. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray

O God, our refuge and our strength, look down in mercy on Thy people who cry to Thee; and by the intercession of the glorious and Immaculate Virgin Mary Mother of God, of Saint Joseph her Spouse, of Thy Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and of all the Saints, in mercy and goodness hear our prayers for the conversion of sinners, and for the liberty and exaltation of our holy

Mother the Church. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Holy Michael, Archangel, defend us in the day of battle; be our safeguard against the wickedness and snares of the devil.— May God rebuke him, we humbly pray: and do Thou, Prince of the heavenly host, by the power of God, thrust down to hell Satan and the wicked spirits who wander through the world seeking the ruin of souls. Amen.

Most Sacred Heart of Jesus, Have Mercy on us (thrice)



In preparation
The Complete Missal in English
The Mass and services connected with the Mass
for every day in the year.

THE HOME PRESS, NEW YORK

14
W

THE FRANK MEANY CO., PRINTERS, INC., NEW YORK

FEB 5 - 1929

